This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

WIDENER LIBRARY
HX Q57D

Bd. Aug. 1895.
US5567.1

Harvard College Library

FROM

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY.

Americana
Quaritchi Lisi

U. S. 55. 67. 1
~~1323.36~~

HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY

No. 112.] [*Price Sixpence.*

A CATALOGUE

OF WORKS ON THE LANGUAGES,

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY,

OF

AMERICA, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

PART II.

LIST OF CONTENTS:

	PAGES.	PAGES.
II History and Voyages—*continued*		**81-164**
6 Books on America since 1600, in alphabetical order.	81-160	
7 Books printed in America	161-164	
III Languages of America		**165-176**
1 General Works	165	
2-6 Arctic, Aymara, Chilene, Cree, etc.	166	
7-10 Creole, Galib, Guarani, Huasteca	167	
11-14 Mohawk, Nahuatl, etc.	168	
15-17 Natik, Otomi, etc.	173	
18-19 Quiche, Quichua	174	
20-22 Quiripi, Tarasca, Zapoteca	176	
Omissions		**176**

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, *May* 16, 1891.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to m
I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an ord
otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B.Q.

Bradley. The LIFE and WORKS of GIORGIO GIULIO CLOVIO, with Notices of his Contemporaries, and of the Art of Book Decoration in the Sixteenth Century. By John W. Bradley. 1 vol. 8vo *plates, hf. bd.* 21*s* 1891

——— the same, LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo. *hf. morocco*, £1. 11*s* 6*d* 1891

"The author of this elaborate memoir, having successfully completed his Dictionary of Miniaturists, in three volumes, a work requiring a vast amount of research, has availed himself of much of the materials which he must have met with, in bringing into use the notes upon many of the earlier artists, hidden in foreign and but little-known sources, especially Italian and German, often contemporary, or nearly so, with the artists themselves, and has produced a volume full of both historical and artistic interest.

"The work before us is illustrated by eighteen plates, including a photograph of a medal with portrait of Clovio. J. O. WESTWOOD."—*The Academy*, April 18th, 1891.

Hill's (A. G.) Organ-Cases and Organs of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, large folio, *illustrated with* 39 *facsimiles of the most famous Organs in Europe, cloth, rare*, £5. 5*s* 1883

A comprehensive essay on the Art-Archæology of the Organ.

Hindu Literature; or the Ancient Books of India, by ELIZABETH A. REED, *Member of the Philosophical Society of Great Britain*, 1 vol. 8vo. 428 pages, *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Chicago*, 1891

This volume treats of Hindu Literature from the earliest songs of the Aryan race to the writings of medieval days, reviewing the labours of Sanskrit scholars in this vast field of literature, and giving a clear, concise survey of the great Indian epics, whose character and scope are illustrated by copious extracts.

Portions of the manuscript of this work were submitted to such eminent Oriental scholars as Professor Max Müller and Sir M. Monier Williams, K.C.E.I., the Boden Professor of Sanskrit at Oxford University, and received their cordial approbation, the latter gentleman having done the author the high honour of revising the chapter on Krishna, and adding valuable foot notes.

CONTENTS:

Hindu Literature.
Mythology of the Vedas.
Mythology of Later Hindu Works.
The Vedas and the Suttee.
The Brahmanas.
The Code of Manu.
The Upanishads.
The Monotheism of the Upanishads.
Cosmogony.
The Origin of Man.
Metempsychosis.
Rewards and Punishments.
The Ramayana.
The Maha-Bharata.
The Bhagavad-Gita.
The Puranas.
Krishna.

"The first really popular and readable account of the literature of Ancient India to be found in our language—a well made, useful book."—*The American, Philadelphia.*

"An unpretentious but valuable work. The author, who is a member of the Philosophical Society of Great Britain, gives a great deal of information not obtainable from any other volume. A good introduction to Hindu literature."—*New York Herald.*

"A most interesting and valuable study of this famous literature. Its accuracy may certainly be depended upon."—*Boston Traveler.*

Journal of Indian Art, Vol. II., No. 34, folio, 16 *plates, several folded, and in colours* *April*, 1891

Two large plates give the facsimile of Drawings, "The Royal East Volunteers, in 1799; the Military and Ladies in their correct Costumes."

The *Journal of Indian Art* for the current month contains a *facsimile* of an interesting letter from Mrs. Daniel Draper, the "Eliza" of Sterne, written at Tellicherry in April, 1769, and containing some references which illustrate the close of the first Mysore War, and some contemptuous remarks on Governor Hodges of Bombay, who was entirely under the influence of a Brahmin astrologer. The circumstances under which it was written are recalled in Sir George Birdwood's further notes on the history of the East India Company. Surgeon-Major Hendley's article on "Industrial Art in Bikanir" is beautifully illustrated with coloured plates. Mr. Bernard Quaritch is the London publisher.—*Morning Post*, January 28th, 1891.

The *Journal of Indian Art*—Mr. Quaritch's sumptuous publication—begins its fourth volume with the January number, in which Surgeon-Major Hendley writes on "Industrial Art in Bikanir," and Sir George Birdwood on the East India Company. The illustrations are unsurpassable.—*The Pall Mall Gazette*, February 7th, 1891.

6. Books on America since 1600 in alphabetical order.

587 ABBEVILLE (CLAUDE D') *Prédicateur Capucin*, HISTOIRE DE LA MISSION DES PERES CAPUCINS EN L'ISLE DE MARAGNAN et Terres circonuoisines [Brésil] où est traicté des Singularitez admirables et des Meurs merueilleuses des Indiens habitans de ce Pays, etc. 12mo. *engraved title, and 7 plates beautifully executed by L. Gaultier; bound*
Paris, François Hvby, 1614 5 5 0

RARE; unknown to Brunet.

588 —— the same, 12mo. (sm. 8vo.) *a fine large copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1614 7 0 0

The French settlement in the Island of Marañon was not held for very long, and soon fell into the hands of the Portuguese. The French called it *la France Equinoctiale*, a name which was afterwards transferred to their colony in Guiana.

589 ABBOTT'S (Charles C.) Primitive Industry: or the Illustrations of the Handiwork in Stone, Bone, and Clay of the Native Races of the Northern Atlantic Seaboard of America, roy. 8vo. *about 400 pp. and 400 illustrations, cloth* *Salem, Massachusetts*, 1881 0 15 0

590 ACCOUNTS of two attempts towards the Civilization of some Indian Nations, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 50 *and* 43 *pp. sd.* *London reprint*, 1806 0 5 0

591 —— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 48 *and* 47 *pp. hf. cf.* 1806 0 7 0

Accounts of two meetings of Friends, of Pennsylvania and Baltimore.

592 ACCOUNT of the conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indians of E. and W. Jersey and Pennsylvania, 8vo. *with 2 coloured maps, cloth* 1844 0 5 0

593 ACRELIUS (Israel) Beskrifning om de Swenska Församlingars forna och närwarande Tilstand, uti det sa kallade Nya Swerige, sedan Nya Nederland, men nu för tiden Pennsylvanien, etc. sm. 4to. *hf. cf.* RARE, *Stockholm*, 1759 5 5 0

This book is not only very rare, but is also not much known to American collectors, though it is really one of the important items in a good library of the works that relate to the United States. Much of the matter contained in this volume is nowhere else found.

594 ACUÑA (el Padre Chrstoval de) Nvevo Descvbrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas . . . . al qval fve, y se hizo por orden de su Magestad, el año de 1639, por la provincia de Qvito en los Reynos del Perù, sm. 4to. *the first and the last leaf mended; olive morocco, gilt edges*
Madrid, 1641 10 10 0

595 —— the same, sm. 4to. *ruled throughout with red ink, a beautiful and very large copy in old red morocco extra, broad borders of gold on the sides, gilt edges, by Padeloup, from the library of Girardot de Préfond, with both the lengthwise and the oval-labels which he used at different periods* 1641 40 0 0

596 —— another copy, *having leaves* 2, 3, 37, 38, 39, 40, *in facsimile; half morocco* 1641 6 6 0

Although here are three copies of the one book, it is nevertheless so rare that there are probably not more than a dozen in existence. It was formerly supposed that only four copies had survived to our time. The exploration of the whole course of the Amazon, and the discovery that it was navigable all the way from Quito to the Atlantic, were facts of such importance, that although the King ordered the account to be printed, it was afterwards thought advisable to suppress and destroy it, in order that the Portuguese, who between 1639 and 1641 had regained their independence of Spain, should not have the benefit of Spanish enterprise.

The journey from Quito along the Amazon, occupied ten months of the year 1639. They started from Quito on the 17 February, and arrived in December at the mouth of the great river—"hasta donde dilatado en ochenta y quatro leguas de boca, paga caudaloso tributo al Mar Occeano," as the author poetically phrases it.

597 ADAIR'S History of the American Indians, particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Carolina, and Virginia, 4to. *map, bds.* 1775 3 10 0

598 ADAME ET ARRIAGA (JOSEPHO) IMPERIALIS MEXICANA VNIVERSITAS ILLVSTRATA ipsius per Constitvtionvm scholia, academico generali commentario . . . small stout folio, *a wormhole in some of the inner margins, bound*
Hispali, ex typographia hæredum Thomæ Lopez de Haro, 1698 2 16 0

VERY RARE, unmentioned by Brunet, Rich, Stevens ("Nuggets"), Salva, Ternaux and other bibliographers; but alluded to by Eguiara in his article on the Mexican Academy as an important work. (*Bibl. Mex.* p. 3.) SEE *post Constituciones.*

599 ADAMS (John) and Thomas Jefferson, Selection of Eulogies pronounced in the several States in honour of, 8vo. *bds.* *Hartford, Conn*, 1826 0 7 0

600 ADDRESS of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 8vo. *sd.* 1775 0 2 0

Showing that "the projects of your Congress for war or suspension of trade would recoil on yourselves, and that all the subjects of difference between you and us are easily reconcileable."

601 ADVENTURE AND BEAGLE. Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of the Adventure and Beagle, 1826-36, examination of the Southern Shores of South America, by Capt. P. P. KING, R. FITZ ROY, and CHARLES DARWIN, with Appendix, 4 vols. 8vo. *with maps and plates, cloth* 1839 5 0 0

602 AGASSIZ (Alex.) Three Cruises of the U.S. Steamer "Blake" in the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea and along the Atlantic Coast of the U.S.; 2 vols. thick royal 8vo. *with coloured maps and plans, and many plates and woodcuts of specimens of Natural History*
Cambridge, Mass., 1888 1 8 0

603 AGASSIZ (Louis) Contributions to the Natural History of the United States of America, 4 vols. impl. 4to. 77 *plates, some coloured, cloth*
Boston, 1857-62 7 0 0

604 ——— the same, 4 vols. impl. 4to. *whole bound neat* 1857-62 7 10 0

Contents:—Vols. I and II. First Monograph in 3 parts; I. Essay on Classification. II. N. American Testudinata. III. Embryology of the turtle; with 34 plates.—Vols. III and IV; Second Monograph in 5 parts; I. Acalephs in general. II. Ctenophoræ. III. Discophoræ. IV. Hydroidæ. V. Homologies of the Radiata; with 43 plates.

605 ALASKA: Reports on the Seal Islands and Seal Fisheries etc. by H. W. Elliott; Population, Resources and Industries by Ivan Petroff, 2 vols. 4to. *with many maps, coloured plates, portraits, views, etc., bds.*
Washington, 1884 1 0 0

606 ALCEDO Y HERRERA (Dionysio de) Aviso Historico, Politico, Geographico, con las Noticias del Peru, Tierra-Firme, Chile y Nuevo Reyno de Granada, en la Relacion de los Sucessos de 205 años . . . y Razon de todo lo obrado por los INGLESES en aquellos Reynos por las costas de los dos Mares . . sin diferencia entre los tiempos de la Paz y de la Guerra desde el año de 1567 hasta el de 1730, small 4to. *the Dedication copy to the King with the Author's autograph signature; green velvet, gilt edges, with clasps, from the Beckford library* *Madrid*, 1740 5 10 0

607 ALSEDO Y HERRERA (Dion. de) Compendio historico de la Provincia, Partidos, Ciudades, Astilleros, Rios, y Puerto de GUAYAQUIL en las Costas de la Mar del Sur, sm. 4to. *with a map of Guayaquil, calf*
Madrid, 1741 1 10 0

608 ALDEN. A Collection of American Epitaphs and Inscriptions, with occasional notes; by Rev. Timothy Alden, A.M. Vols. I, II, IV, and V. 18mo. *engraved title and portraits, hf. calf* *New York*, 1814 1 0 0

609 ALDENBURGK (Joh. Greg.) West-Indianische Reisze, vnd Beschreibung der Beläg- vnd Eroberung der Statt S. Salvador inn Brasilia, 1623-26, sm. 4to. *title engraved, a very large copy with uncut leaves, hf. russia, rare* *Coburgk, Fr. Gruner*, 1627 1 0 0

610 ALEGRE (el P. Francisco Javier) Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva-España, publicala Bustamante, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.*
Mexico, 1841-2 4 0 0

L'histoire présente est un des meilleurs ouvrages qui nous soient restés sur cette matière, écrits par les jésuites mexicains."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*
Alegre lived from 1729 to 1788.

ALEXANDER (William) Earl of Stirling—*see post* **Nova Scotia**

611 ALLEN (W.) American Biographical and Historical Dictionary, stout 8vo. *cloth* *Boston*, 1832 0 7 0

612 ALLEN (William B.) History of Kentucky, embracing antiquities, curiosities, biographical sketches, etc. 8vo. *cloth* *Louisville, Ky.* 1872 0 12 0

613 (ALMON'S) REMEMBRANCER, or Imperial Repository of Public Events, Vols. I-XV. 8vo. *hf. calf, very scarce London, J. Almon*, 1775-83 10 0 0

"The late interesting advices from AMERICA suggested the utility of a Periodical Collection of the best accounts of every important public transaction . . . . the plan of this Work is, to select from all the Public Prints the best account of every material public event."—*Extract from Advertisement.*

ALSEDO—*see* ALCEDO.

614 ALVARADO. Procesos de Residencia contra Pedro de Alvarado y Nuño de Guzman con notas por J. F. Ramirez, publica Ign. L. Rayon, 8vo. *portrait and 3 coloured facsimiles, hf. calf* *Mexico*, 1847 0 15 0

This belongs to the literature of the Cortés period. See *ante*, p. 60.

615 ALVAREZ. Libro de la Vida del Proximo Evangelico, el Vener. Padre Bernardino Alvarez, Patriarcha y Fundador de la Sagrada Religion de la Charidad, y S. Hypolito Martyr en esta Nueva-España, por Juan Dias de Arce, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, portrait, and plate, vellum* *Mexico*, 1762 1 4 0

Bern. Alvarez, born at Seville, in 1514, joined the army in Mexico at twenty years of age, but was soon banished to the Philippines. He escaped thence to Peru, entered the Church, and died in 1584.

616 ALZATE RAMIREZ (J. A.) Gacetas de Literatura de Mexico, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait and curious plates, Spanish calf, neatly bound* *Puebla*, 1831 2 5 0

The author was a native of Ozumba, near the city of Mexico The present article is a reprint of the original work, which appeared in periodical parts towards the end of the last century (*i.e.*, from 1788), and is highly esteemed for the learned and curious scientific and critical disquisitions which it contains.

617 ALZATE Y RAMIREZ. Diario literario de Mexico, Nos. 1-8, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *bds.* *Mexico*, 1768 0 9 0

The earliest work of this celebrated savant, and of excessive rarity. It is unmentioned by the bibliographers, and probably no more was published than these eight numbers.

American Academy.

618 MEMOIRS of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (First Series), Vol. I; II, parts 1 and 2; III, parts 1 and 2; and IV, parts 1 and 2 (series completed in 4 vols.), 1785-1821.—NEW SERIES, Vol. I; II; III; IV, parts 1 and 2; V, parts 1 and 2; VI, parts 1 and 2; VII; VIII, parts 1 and 2; and IX, part 1;—royal 4to. *with plates of Natural History, etc.; two vols. cloth, the rest sewed* *Boston and Cambridge*, 1785-1867 10 0 0

619 PROCEEDINGS of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Vols, I.-VI, 1846-65, 8vo. *sewed* *Boston and Cambridge*, 1848-66 2 10 0

620 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION for the Advancement of Science. Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting, Cambridge, 1849, 8vo. *sewed* 1850 0 3 6

621 AMERICAN COLONIAL LAWS, the Charlemagne Tower Collection [bibliographically described, with a biographical sketch, and a catalogue of rare Americana annexed to the collection of Laws] 4to. *portrait of the late Charlemagne Tower, and 298 pp., cloth.*

Privately printed for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1890 0 0 0

The collection, which in its extent and approximate completeness has no parallel in any library, was presented to the Historical Society after the death of Mr. Tower. It is fitly called his monument.

622 AMERICAN DOCUMENTS, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS FOR TRADE AND PLANTATIONS, folio, *a considerable number of official copies and actual originals, of communications between the Home Office and the various officers and governors in the English possessions in America, between 1694 and 1720, with 2 MS. maps; hf. bd.* lettered "Vol. VI. Plantations." 1694-1722 60 0 0

A most interesting collection, giving all the private and official accounts of the Nova Scotia and Accadia questions, the fishery in Canço bay, and all the disputed claims between the English and French with regard to the frontiers and border settlements in the West Indies and near the line of the St. Laurence; and including

the original commission issued in 1722 to Daniel Pulteney, and signed by George I, "George R" at the beginning and "G R" at the end. Towards the middle of the volume (which is chiefly concerned with the years 1718-20, and which was evidently one of a series of books kept in the Colonial Office of the time) we come upon the copy of a letter from Laurence Vanden Bosch to Governor Nicholson of Maryland. It is dated from Sassifrix 19 October 1694 with a large MS. map of the lower course and the mouths of the Mississippi. This is followed by five long pages of extracts from letters of Governor Nicholson, Governor Blake, and others, concerning a scheme to prevent the French from utilizing the Mississippi.—Another large map at the end of the book shows "Canço Harbor the eastmost land of Nova Scotia. By Capt. Young." This was in connexion with the fishery dispute. We find also ADDISON here, in his capacity of Secretary of State, receiving and answering letters on those questions.

623 AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHILOLOGY, edited by Basil L. GILDERSLEEVE, Vols. I-V part 2, 8vo. *four volumes hf. calf, and two parts* *Baltimore*, 1880-84 3 0 0

624 ——— the same, numbers 1-9, forming vols. I. II. and III. part 1; 8vo. *sd.* *Baltimore*, 1880-82 0 18 0

625 AMERICAN JOURNAL of SCIENCE and ARTS, conducted by Professor Benjamin SILLIMAN, afterwards by Asa Gray, Louis Agassiz, and others, from July 1833 to June 1882 inclusive, 109 vols. 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, twenty-six vols. in cloth, six hf. bound, the rest in parts, very scarce* *New York and New Haven*, 1833-82 45 0 0

Collation: First Series; Vols. XXIV-XLIX (the last), 1833-45—Second Series; 50 vols. complete, 1846-70—Third Series, 23 vols., 1871-82.

626 AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, Bulletins, numbers 1—5, 8vo. *with fine plates, sd.* *New York*, 1881-84 0 15 0

627 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S PROCEEDINGS, Vol. III (1843) and from Vol. V number 47 (1851) to Vol. XXV number 127 (1888), *a few numbers missing, as described below;*—62 numbers, 8vo. *plates, sd.* *Philad.*, 1843-88 5 0 0

Vol. XXII includes the Early Proceedings of the Society from 1744 to 1838, which makes the above set much more valuable than it would seem. The absent nos. are: 50, 53-56, 58, 62, 71, 72, 75 and 76.

628 AMERICAN QUARTERLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL and the Transactions of the New York Microscopical Society, vol. I., *all published* (1878-79)—American Monthly Microscopical Journal, vols. I.-VI. (1880-85); 7 vols. in 4, 8vo. *with plates and woodcuts, hf. calf* *New York*, 1878-85 2 10 0

629 AMPZING (Samvel) West-Indische Trivmph Basvyne . . . van wegen de veroveringe der Spaensche Silver-vlote van Nova Hispania, inde Baij van Matanca, door de Schepen . . onder het beleyd van . . Pieter Pieterszen Heyn, Generael, ende Heynrick Corneliszen Lonk, Admirael . . 1628, *Dutch poems, with music, title-page bearing an engraving with portraits, Haerlem*, 1629—ZEVECOTIUS, Ter eeren van de noyt gehoorde Victorie, *a folded broadside poem, Harderwyck*, 1629—LOF-DICHT over de heerlijcke Victorie . . *an anonymous poem, Middelburgh*, 1629—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, gilt top* 1629 4 15 0

The first and third pieces are Nos. 116 and 118 of Asher's List (Books relating to New Netherland, etc.); the broadside is not mentioned by him.

630 ANGELIS (Pedro de) COLECCION DE OBRAS Y DOCUMENTOS RELATIVOS A LA HISTORIA ANTIGUA Y MODERNA DE LAS PROVINCIAS DEL RIO DE LA PLATA, ilustrados con Notas y Disertaciones por Pedro de Angelis, 6 vols. sm folio *Buenos Aires*, 1836-37 6 10 0

631 ANALES del Museo Nacional de Mexico, Vol. I in 7 parts, and Vol. II parts 1-6, impl. 4to. *with fine plates of objects of Ancient Art, Sculptures, Idols, and Picture-Writing (these coloured), sd.* *Mexico*, 1877-82 2 10 0

EXTRACT FROM THE CONTENTS: Un Idolo Azteca de tipo chino y de tipo japones—Estudio comparativo entre el Sanscrito y el Naguatl—Palæontologia Mexicana—Aves de Mexico—Codice Mendozino; descifracion geroglifica—Pirámides de Teotihuacan—Cosmogonia Azteca—Simbolos Cronograficos de los Mexicanos—Dos antiguos monumentos de arquitectura mexicana—Historia de los Mexicanos por sus Pinturas, etc. etc.

632 ANSON'S (George, Lord) Voyage round the World, 1740-44, compiled from his papers by Richard Walter, 4to. 42 *plates and maps, a fine copy, calf* 1776 1 4 0

633 APARICIO (Manuel Ramirez) los Conventos suprimidos en Mejico; estudios biograficos, historicos y arqueologicos, 8vo. *numerous architectural plates, half bound* *Mejico*, 1861 0 12 0

634 ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE of America. First Annual Report, with Papers, 1879-80, 8vo. *plates, cloth* *Cambridge (Mass.)* 1880 0 16 0

Includes a long paper "On the Houses of the American Aborigines," by L. H. Morgan.

635 ARCHIVOS DO MUSEU NACIONAL do Rio de Janeiro, Vols. I-V, impl. 4to. *plates, sd.* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1876-81 2 0 0

Papers on Zoology, Botany, Geology and Ethnology. The fifth vol. consists entirely of one work "Flora Fluminensis" (*i.e.* of Rio de Janeiro) seu descriptionum plantarum præfectura Fluminensi sponte nascentium lib. I, pp. 467.

636 ARGENSOLA (Bartolome Leonardo de) Conqvista de las Islas Malvcas, sm. folio, *engraved title, calf* *Madrid*, 1609 1 8 0

This important work on the history of Spanish and Portuguese exploration in the Indies includes narratives of the great voyages of Magellan, Drake, Sarmiento, and others down to 1606.

637 ARLEGUI (JOS.) CHRONICA DE LA PROVINCIA DE S. FRANCISCO DE ZACATECAS, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Mexico, J. B. de Hogal*, 1737 5 10 0

A valuable work, the great rarity of which is sufficiently demonstrated by its absence from the lists of Rich, Brunet, Salva, and the author of the Nuggets.

Sabin, in his Dictionary of works relating to America, quotes this as a doubtful title from a London Catalogue.

638 ARRONIZ (Joaquin) Essayo de una Historia de Orizaba. 8vo. *plate of arms, geological map, and 4 plates of Antiquities, hf. bd.* (*Orizaba*) 1867 3 10 0

639 ASH (Simeon) and RATHBAND (William) A Letter of many ministers in old England, requesting the judgment of their reverend Brethren in New England concerning nine positions, written A.D. 1637 . . . 1643 —Brief Narrative of some Church courses . . . by W. R(athband, *defective*, 1644—2 pieces, sm. 4to. 1643-44 3 10 0

640 ASHER (G. M.) Bibliographical and Historical Essay on the Dutch Books and Pamphlets on the New Netherlands, the Dutch West India Company and its possessions in Brazil, Angola, etc. and on the Maps and Charts, sm. 4to. *facsimiles, hf. green morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Amsterdam*, 1854-67 1 16 0

641 ASHLEY (John) Memoirs and considerations concerning the trade and revenues of the British Colonies in America, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf* 1740-43 1 0 0

642 AUDUBON (John James) THE BIRDS OF AMERICA from drawings made in the United States and their territories, 7 vols. imp. 8vo. 500 *plates carefully* COLOURED *under the supervision of the author; morocco, gilt edges* *New York and Philadelphia*, 1840-44 42 0 0

This splendid work is the author's own issue of his work with the plates reduced in size from those in the elephant folio edition, and coloured with equal care. It is thus superior to the later impressions which were produced more exclusively for sale, and in which the colouring will be found less accurate and satisfactory.

643 AUDUBON (John James) and BACHMAN (the Rev. James) THE QUADRUPEDS OF NORTH AMERICA, 3 vols. imp. 8vo. *with* 150 *beautifully* COLOURED *plates; neatly bound* *New York*, 1852-51-54 25 0 0

Some of the animals figured in the work are already extinct.

644 AVEZAC (M. P. d') Notice des Découvertes faites au Moyen-Age dans l'Océan Atlantique antérieurement aux grandes explorations Portugaises, 1845—Note sur la première expédition de Béthencourt aux Canaries, 1846—2 pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. *blue morocco* *Paris*, 1845-46 1 0 0

——— *see ante* Nos. 42 and 285.

645 AZARA (Don. F.) Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale contenant la description du Paraguay et de la Rivière de la Plata, publiés par C. A. Walckenaer, avec des notes par G. CUVIER, 4 vols. 8vo. and roy. 4to. vol. *of maps, plates of Birds, etc., hf. morocco* *Paris*, 1809 1 4 0

645* AZARA, Voyages, 4 vols. 8vo. and 1 vol. royal 4to., FINE PAPER, *the plates of Mammals and Birds* COLOURED, *half red morocco, uncut, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1809 2 8 0

646 BAILY (Francis) Journal of a tour in the unsettled parts of North America, 1796 and 1797, 8vo. *cloth* 1856 0 5 0

647 BAIRD, CASSIN, and LAWRENCE. The Birds of North America by S. F. Baird, John Cassin, and G. N. Lawrence, 2 vols. 4to. *with* 100 *fine* COLOURED *plates, cloth* *Philad.*, 1860 5 5 0

648 BAIRD and COOPER. Ornithology of California, Vol. I.: Land Birds, edited by S. F. Baird from the MS. of J. G. Cooper, impl. 8vo. *with numerous fine woodcuts, cloth* *Cambridge*, 1870 1 12 0

649 ——— another copy, impl. 8vo. *with many of the woodcuts finely coloured, from Eyton's library, cloth* 1870 2 0 0

650 ——— Reports of explorations . . for a railroad from the Mississippi to the Pacific Ocean, Vol. IX., part 2: BIRDS, by Baird, roy. 4to. *lvi and* 1005 *pages, hf. calf* *Washington*, 1858 1 0 0

Preceded by a Catalogue of the North American Birds in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution.

651 BANCROFT (H. H.) The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America, 5 vols. 8vo. with numerous maps and woodcuts of Antiquities (published at £6. 5*s*), *cloth* 1875-76 3 5 0

Vol. I., Wild Tribes; II., Civilized Nations; III., Myths and Languages; IV., Antiquities; V. Primitive History; with a copious Index, 152 pages in double columns.

652 BARLOW LIBRARY. WRIGHT (J. O.) Rough list designed as the basis of a Catalogue of the library of Samuel L. M. Barlow: Americana, 1477-1799, sm. folio, *only a hundred copies printed for private distribution* *New York*, 1885 5 5 0

A very precious collection, containing 1336 numbers, amongst which will be found complete copies of a large proportion of those rare volumes for which American book-lovers are always searching eagerly. The descriptions are marked by clearness, candour, and moderation. The arrangement is chronological.

653 ——— Executor's Sale. Catalogue of the American Library collected by the late Samuel Latham Mitchell Barlow [with the List of Prices annexed], roy. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *New York*, 1889-90 2 2 0

The number of lots was 2784. The arrangement is alphabetical.

654 BARRERE (Pierre) Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle de la France Equinoxiale . . . Cayenne, les Isles de Remire, sur les Cotes de la Mer, and dans le Continent de la Guyane, sm. 8vo., LARGE PAPER, *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Padeloup, from the Beckford library* *Paris*, 1741 4 4 0

655 BARROS ARANA (D.) Compendio de Historia de America, 2 vols. in 1, stout 8vo., 947 *pp. hf. bd.* *Santiago*, 1865 1 4 0

656 BARTOLOMEI (Girolamo) *già Smedvcci*, L'AMERICA, poema eroico, sm. folio, *frontispiece, beautiful copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Delmonte library* *Roma*, 1650 4 0 0

A pompous epic, of which Amerigo Vespucci is the hero, beginning thus:—

"Quel saggio eroe, Musa mi reca a mente
Che die suo nome al Mondo che scoperse."

657 BARTRAM (W.) Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Cherokee, Creek and Chactaw Countries, with observations on the Indians, 8vo. *plates, calf* 1792 0 16 0

658 BATEMAN (Jas.) ORCHIDACEÆ OF MEXICO and Guatemala, elephant folio, 40 *magnificent plates, beautifully coloured, the letter-press embellished with splendid woodcuts and some very characteristic vignettes by G. Cruickshank; half green morocco, gilt edges* 1843 12 12 0

659 ——— the same, elephant folio, 40 *coloured plates, green morocco extra, joints gold borders, gilt edges, from Fredk. Perkins Library* 1843 15 15 0

The Duke of Marlborough's copy sold for £77 in 1881.

"This is without question the greatest botanical work of the present age; Mr. Bateman got it up regardless of expense. Only one hundred and twenty-five copies were printed, which were all subscribed for."

660 BEATTY (C.) Journal of a two months' Tour, with a view of promoting Religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mts. 8vo. *calf gilt, from the Beckford library* 1768 2 12 6

661 BEECHEY (Capt.) Zoology of his Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits in H.M.S. Blossom, 4to. *with 44 beautifully coloured plates, and 4 geological maps, hf. morocco, gilt edges* 1839 2 8 0

662 ——— the same 4to. the original pattern copy, *defective in the text, but having the plates coloured in a superior manner*, and 57 ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS OF SHELLS BY SOWERBY, *cloth* 1839 1 16 0

CONTENTS: Mammalia, by Sir J. Richardson, 2 *plates*; Birds, by Vigors, 12 *plates by E. Lear*; Fish, by Lay and Bennett, 9 *plates*; Crustacea, by Owen, 5 *plates*; Reptiles, by J. E. Gray, 4 *plates*; Mollusca, by J. E. Gray, 12 *plates*; Geology, by G. Buckland, 4 *maps*.

663 BELKNAP (Jer.) History of New-Hampshire, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* *Boston, Mass.* 1791-2 2 0 0

664 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf* 1791-2 2 10 0

665 BELLEGARDE. Histoire universelle des Voyages, faits par mer et par terre, dans l'Ancien et dans le Nouveau Monde, par l'Abbé de Bellegarde, 12mo. *with engraved title, map and 5 plates; calf* *Amst.* 1708 0 7 0

666 BENNETT (F. D.) Narrative of a Whaling Voyage round the World, 1833-36, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1840 0 9 0

With an Appendix containing Illustrations of the Natural History of the Tuscan's Voyage.

667 BENOIT (P. J.) Voyage à SURINAM, description des Possessions Néerlandaises dans la Guyane, roy. folio, 100 *lithographic plates of scenery, costume, customs, etc., half morocco gilt, gilt edges* *Bruxelles*, 1839 2 10 0

668 BERISTAIN DE SOUZA (José Mariano) Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional, ó catalogo y noticia de los Literatos que ó nacidos, ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado á luz algun escrito ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa, 3 vols. sm. folio, *the copy which belonged to Juan Evangelista Guadalajara, and full of important MS. notes by him; with 14 portraits inserted, hf. bd. from the library of Brasseur de Bourbourg* *Mexico*, 1816-21 65 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It contains a biography of nearly 4000 writers, with a bibliography of the works of each. Part of the second and third volumes are edited by Rafael Enriquez Trespalacios Beristain, a relative of the author, who died before the work was finished.

"Le catalogue des ouvrages de Beristain est fort nombreux. Il passa toujours pour un ami des lettres, mais d'un servilisme extravagant. Une note manuscrite à son article, dans l'exemplaire de ma collection, dit de lui ces mots : *Beristain fué el hombre mas servil que parió madre! Lastima que fuera mi paisano!* L'auteur de cette note, Juan Evangelista Guadalajara, ainsi qu'il se fait connaître dans cet exemplaire qui lui appartint avant moi, en a surchargé les marges, aussi bien que les pages blanches, en tête et en queue des trois volomes, d'un grand nombre d'annotations, de rectifications et d'articles supplémentaires que seraient des plus utiles pour une seconde édition du Beristain. Ces annotations, faites par un homme parfaitement au courant des hommes et des choses de son pays, en font un exemplaire non seulement précieux, mais unique. Il s'y trouve en outre quatorze portraits gravés ou lithographiés tirés de différentes publications."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

669 BERISTAIN DE SOUZA (José Mariano) Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional, ó catalogo y noticia de los Literatos que ó nacidos, ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado á luz algun escrito ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa, segunda edicion por F. H. Vera, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Amecameca*, 1883 3 0 0

This most valuable of all works in relation to the literary history of Mexico contains a biography of nearly 4000 writers, with a bibliography of the works of each. The original edition (Mexico, 1861-21, in folio), is now so exceedingly rare that it is no longer accessible to most students, selling usually for £50.; and the Abbé Vera has played a beneficent part in reprinting it. Unfortunately even the new edition is now becoming a scarce book.

670 BERKEL (A. van) AMERIKAANSCHE Voyagien, behelzende een Reis na Rio de Berbice, gelegen op het vaste land van GUIANA, aande wildekust van America, mitsgaders een andere na de Colonie van Suriname, sm. 4to. *engraved title and 2 plates, half vellum, rare* *Amst., Johan van Hoorn*, 1695 0 12 0

671 BERNHARD (*Herzog zu Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach*) Reise durch Nord-Amerika, 1825-26, herausg. von H. Luden, 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. VELIN-PAPIER *with portrait, coloured maps and plans of N. American Cities; gilt binding* *Weimar*, 1828 1 0 0

672 [BEVERLEY (R.)] HISTORY of VIRGINIA, in Four Parts: History of Virginia to 1706; the Natural Productions, etc.; the Native Indians, their Religions, Laws and Customs; the Present State of the Country; in 1 vol. 8vo. *with 15 plates including frontispiece, calf* 1722 2 10 0

"Robert Beverley, d. 1716, a native of Virginia, was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor."—*Allibone.*

"A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes."—*Pinkerton.*

673 BIET (Antoine) Voyage de la France Eqvinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne, entrepris par les François en 1652, 4to. *calf* *Paris*, 1664 3 0 0

This scarce volume contains a "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages Galibis," *i.e.* of the Caribi Language.

674 BIOLOGIA CENTRALI-AMERICANA; contributions to the Knowledge of the Fauna and Flora of Mexico and Central America, edited by F. Ducane GODMAN and Osbert SALVIN; **Zoology**, parts I-LIII, being the Zoological section COMPLETE from the beginning in September, 1879, to December, 1886;—53 parts, royal 4to. *with 305 fine* COLOURED *plates* (published at £55. 15*s*), *sewed, as new* 1879-86 21 0 0

CONTENTS:

Mammalia, by E. R. Alston, 22 *plates*
Aves, by the editors, 32
Reptilia, A. Günther, 25
Arachnida Acaridea, O. Stoll, 3
Coleoptera, H. W. Bates, C. O. Waterhouse, etc., 112
Hymenoptera, P. Cameron, 13
Lepidoptera Rhophalocera, the editors, 47
Lepidoptera Heterocera, H. Druce, 20
Rhynchota Heteroptera, W. L. Distant, 28
Rhynchota Homoptera, W. L. Distant, 3
Diptera, C. R. Osten Sacken, 2

675 BIOLOGIA CENTRALI-AMERICANA; **Botany** by W. B. HEMSLEY, parts I-XXI, royal 4to. being the Botanical section COMPLETE from the commencement in Sept. 1879 to Febr. 1886, *with 109 fine plates, many of them* COLOURED (published at £13. 2*s* 6*d*), *sd* 1879-86 7 10 0

676 BIÖRCK (Tobias E.) Dissertatio gradualis de plantatione Ecclesiæ Svecanæ in America . . sm. 4to. *map of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York; vellum* *Upsaliæ*, 1731 5 5 0

The dedication by Biörck to Count Charles Gyllenborg is in five stanzas of English verse, in the measure of the psalms. He calls himself Americano-Dalecarlus, and therefore requires a place in the next edition of Allibone. An address of three pages in English prose from Andrew Hesselius (of Pennsylvania) to his cousin "the learned American Mr. Tobias Biörck," also precedes the text, and entitles him likewise to recognition in any new edition of Allibone.

677 BLANCO (Guzman) Discurso de instalacion de la Academia Venezolana, sm. folio, *with two views of the building and two woodcuts of Medals inserted; hf. bd.* *Caracas*, 1883 0 6 0

678 BLOME (R.) Description of the Island of Jamaica; with the other Isles and Territories in America, to which the English are related, taken from the Notes of Sr. Th. Linch, Governour of Jamaica; and other Experienced Persons, 12mo. ORIGINAL EDITION, *with 2 maps (of Carolina and Virginia), those of Jamaica and Barbados wanting; calf, rare* 1672 2 10 0

679 BOLIVAR. Coleccion de Documentos relativos a la vida publica del Libertador de Columbia y del Peru, SIMON BOLIVAR (hasta su muerte), 21 vols. and Appendix, together 22 vols. 8vo. *whole bound in sheepskin* *Caracas*, 1826-33 6 10 0

680 BORDE (P. G. L.) Histoire de l'Ile de la Trinidad sous le gouvernement espagnol, I (1498-1797) 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1876 0 2 0

681 [BOSCH (Lambert von den)] Leeven en Daden der doorluchtighste Zee-Helden en Ontdeckers van Landen deser Eeuwen, beginnende met Christoffel Colombus, en eyndigende met M. A. de Ruyter . . beschreven door V.D.B., 4to. *numerous portraits and plates, including that of the burning of Chatham, calf* *Amsterdam*, 1676 1 1 0

This work contains the biographies of several of the most famous English seamen.

682 BOSTON SOCIETY of Natural History: Memoirs, Vol. I complete, and Vol. II parts 1, 2, 3, and first and fifth papers of part 4;—16 numbers and parts, royal 4to. *numerous plates and woodcuts* (published at £6.), *sd.* *Boston (U.S.)*, 1866-77 1 10 0

683 BOTURINI BENADUCI (Lorenzo) Idea de una nueva Historia General de la AMERICA Septentrional, fundada sobre . . Figuras, Symbolos, Caracteres, y Geroglificos, Cantares, y Manuscritos de Autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos—Catalogo del Museo historico Indiano de Benaduci—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *frontispiece (containing portrait), and a large portrait; bound* *Madrid, Zuñiga*, 1746 1 1 0

684 ——— another copy, *green morocco extra, gilt edges* 1746 3 3 0

Written during an eight years' residence in Mexico, and as the result of a considerable acquaintance with the manners and customs of the Indians; ancient manuscripts and pictures preserved in the Monasteries, etc. It contains much important information not before published. There has been no worthier workman in the field of Mexican Antiquities than Boturini: even Lord Kingsborough's name can scarcely be placed so high. Without the indefatigable and wisely-directed researches of the Hispano-Italian, a great portion of the native contributions to Mexican history would certainly have perished.

685 BOUQUET. An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, 1764, under the command of Henry Bouquet . . now Brigadier General in America, including his transactions with the Indians . . and Battle of Bushy-Run. 4to. *map, 2 plans, and 2 plates; red morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1766 5 15 0

686 [BOUCHER (Pierre)] Histoire Veritable et Natvrelle des moevrs et prodvctions dv Pays de la Novvelle France, vvlgairement dite le Canada, 12mo. (12 *prel. ll. and pp.* 168), *calf* *Paris, Florentin Lambert*, 1664 15 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE: a copy is priced 500 fr. in a recent French catalogue. The dedication to Colbert is dated from the "Ville des Trois Rivières," where the author was governor for the King of France. He was one of the oldest inhabitants of New France, and must have gone out with Champlain very early in the century. No one has given a fuller and more exact description, from actual life, of the manners and customs of various tribes of Red Indians. But the work is so rare that even Mr. Field, in his special bibliography, does not mention it.

Boucher makes the following interesting statement concerning the colonists of New England. "The English, our neighbours, expended at the beginning a heavy outlay on their settlements: they threw into them a considerable number of immigrants, and at present we may reckon that they have fifty thousand men who carry arms: it is a marvel to behold their territories now: everything may be found there which can be had in Europe, and cheaper by half. They build a quantity of ships of all sorts; they make good use of the iron mines; the have handsome towns, with postal and transport services between them; gentlemen's carriages as in France: those who speculated originally now find their profits coming in. That country is no way different from ours; what has been done there may be done here also."

687 BOVALLIUS (Carl) Nicaraguan Antiquities, royal 4to. 2 *maps and* 41 *plates (some coloured) of remains of the ancient plastic work of Central America; bds.* *Stockholm*, 1886 0 18 0

688 BOVE (G.) Expedicion Austral Argentina; Informes preliminares, 8vo. *with many maps and plates illustrating the Natives, their weapons, dwellings, etc., also the natural features of the country; sd.* *Buenos Aires*, 1883 0 7 6

Reports on the Zoology, Botany, Geology, Languages, etc., of Tierra del Fuego.

689 BOYER (Paul) Veritable Relation de tovt ce qvi s'est fait et passé au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit a l'Amerique Occidentale. Avec une Description des Moeurs, & des Prouinces de tous les Sauuages de cette grande partie du Cap de Nord; vn Dictionnaire de la Langue . . . Le tout fait sur les lieux . . sm. 8vo. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* *Paris*, 1654 14 0 0

There are 14 preliminary leaves, the first being the title and the fourteenth blank.

690 BOYER, Veritable Relation . . . sm. 8vo. *red morocco extra by Hardy-Mennil, fine copy* *Paris*, 1654 13 0 0

The preliminary leaves are 15; the epistle to Colbert being printed in a larger type on five leaves, while it is in a smaller type on four leaves in the first copy (689). An Avis "Au Lecteur" follows the epistle, and is not found in the former issue. Thus there are no blank leaves in the preliminaries of this issue. The Carib or Galibi Dictionary which follows the account of Bretigny's expedition occupies pp. 393-433, and is succeeded on pp. 434-463 by a "Brieve Relation de tout ce qui se passa au voyage que Monsieur le Baron de Dormelles fit faire à l'Amerique (1648)." Bretigny started in 1643 with commission as Governor-general of Cap Nord, that is, of French Guiana, and was massacred by the natives in 1645, with a great number of the French colonists in Cayenne.

691 BOYLE (Capt. R.) Voyages and Adventures, with the Voyage of R. Castelman, with description of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, 8vo. *frontispiece, calf* 1726 2 2 0

692 ——— the same, 8vo. *frontispiece, calf* 1728 2 10 0

"A fictitious narrative, written by W. R. Chetwood."

693 BOZMAN (J. L.) History of Maryland during the first three years after its settlement, 8vo. *original edition, portrait of Geo. Calvert, first Earl of Baltimore, calf* *Baltimore*, 1811 1 0 0

694 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.) Views of Louisiana, together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri, 1811, 8vo. *hf. calf* *Pittsburgh*, 1814 0 10 0

A work of interest, including many important details concerning the various nations and languages around the Mississippi.

695 BRADBURY (John) Travels in the interior of America, 1809-11, 8vo. *hf. calf* 1817 0 7 6

696 BRADFORD (Alex. W.) American Antiquities and researches into the origin and history of the Red Race, 8vo. *calf* *New York*, 1843 0 12 0

697 BRAINERD (D.) Abridgement of Mr. David Brainerd's Journal among the Indians (of New-Jersey and Pensylvania), by P. Doddridge, 12mo. *calf, gilt edges, rare* 1748 1 12 0

698 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Histoire des Nations civilisées du Mexique et de l'Amérique-centrale, durant les siècles antérieurs à Christophe Colomb, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1857-59 2 10 0

699 ——— Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatémalienne, précédée d'un coup d'œil sur les Etudes Américaines, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 1871 0 7 6

700 BRASSEY (Mrs.) Voyage in the 'Sunbeam', 8vo. *seventh edition, with maps and woodcuts; cloth* 1878 0 5 0

701 **Brazil.** INSTITUTO HISTORICO, GEOGRAPHICO e ETHNOGRAPHICO DO BRAZIL: Revista de Historia e Geographia, ou Jornal do Instituto fundado no Rio de Janeiro debaixo da immediata protecçao de S. M. I. o Senhor D. Pedro II, COMPLETE from the beginning in 1839 down to 1873, inclusive, 36 vols. 8vo. *twenty-seven in half calf neat, and nine in parts*, A FINE SET, *very rare* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1839-73 20 0 0

702 ——— another set, down to and including Vol. XXXIII, 1870 (*without Vols. XII, XIII, and XXXI*), 30 vols. 8vo. *in half volumes, and parts uncut* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1839-70 9 0 0

Comprises numerous valuable papers on the explorations and conquests in S. America, also on the Ethnology and Languages.

703 BRISTED (J.) Resources of the United States, a view of the agricultural, commercial, financial, etc. capacity and character of the American people, 8vo. *bds.* *New York*, 1818 0 5 0

704 BRISSOT DE WARVILLE, New Travels in the U. S., 1788, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 1792 0 3 6

705 BRITO FREYRE (Francisco de) Nova Lusitania, Historia da Guerra Brasilica, decada primeira—Viage da Armada da Companhia do Commercio e Frotas do Estado do Brasil—2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *with frontispiece, vellum, very rare* *Lisboa*. 1675 9 0 0

"Ce volume très-rare et qu'Antonio n'avait jamais vu, ne contient que la première décade; le premier livre rapporte très en abrégé l'histoire de la découverte du Brésil et des premiers établissemens qu'on y fonda, les neufs autres sont consacrés à l'histoire de la guerre contre les Hollandais de 1623 à 1638. Brito joua lui-même un rôle distingué dans cette guerre, car il commanda la flotte en 1655 et 1656."—*Ternaux.*

706 BRODHEAD (J. R.) History of the State of New York, first period, 1609-1664, thick 8vo. *with map, cloth* 1853 0 7 6

707 BROUWER (Hendrick) Journael ende Historis verhael van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de Straet le Maire, naer de Custen van Chili . . 1643 voor gevallen, vervatende der Chilesen manieren, handel ende ghewoonten, als mede een beschryvinghe van het Eylandt Eso . . Japan . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, 2 *maps and plate, hf. vellum* *Amst., Broer Jansz*, 1646 2 16 0

708 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *maps and plate, veau fauve, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1646 4 4 0

709 BROWN (Alexander) The Genesis of the United States . . set forth through a series of Historical Manuscripts now first printed, with a reissue of rare contemporaneous tracts, accompanied by notes and biographies, 2 vols. 8vo. 100 *portraits and plates, cloth, new* 1890 3 3 0

A work of high value, which will enlighten Americans as to where many of the more important documentary sources of their history are hidden and preserved.

See p. 1005 for a description of the MSS. collections of Smyth of Nebley now in my possession.

See infra SMYTH.

710 BUCCANEERS. Bucaniers of America: or, a true Account of the most remarkable Assaults committed of late years upon the Coasts of the West Indies, by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French. Wherein are contained more especially, The unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan . . . 4 parts or 2 vols. bound in 1, small 4to. First Edition of both volumes, *portraits, maps, and plates; fine copy, in calf* *William Crooke*, 1684-85 12 12 0

711 ——— another copy, *having Captain Sharp's map in facsimile, old calf* *William Whitwood*, 1695 7 0 0

There were two issues of the first volume (comprising Parts 1, 2, 3) in 1684, the second issue bearing the words "Second Edition." The second volume (that is, Part 4, comprising the narratives of Captains Cook and Sharp) was first issued in 1685. Thus the complete work may be found in two issues, both dated 1684-85. They were issued a third time in 1695, the separate titles being then cancelled, and a general title substituted dated 1695, and bearing the words "Second Edition." The three issues may be compendiously differentiated thus:

First Edition, 1684-85, two titles.
Second Edition, 1684-85, two titles, marked "Second Edition" on the first title.
Third Edition, 1695, one title, marked "Second Edition."

The first three parts were written in Dutch by the Buccaneer who is styled on the title of the original text (1678) A. O. Exquemelin; on the title of the French translation Alexandre Olivier Oexmelin; in the Spanish translation Juan Esquemeling, and on the English title John Esquemeling. The fourth part was written by the English Buccaneer, Basil Ringrose.

711* ——— THE HISTORY OF THE BUCANIERS OF AMERICA . . . 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. *numerous engraved maps and plates, besides woodcuts; old calf* 1699-98 2 16 0

The first two parts of this volume correspond exactly (with slight changes in phrase and arrangement, here and there) to the four parts of the previous editions (1684, 1685, and 1695). The last two parts are new and consist of—RAVENEAU DE LUSSAN, Journal of a Voyage made into the South Sea, by the Bucaniers or Freebooters of America, 1684 to 1689; to which is added the Voyage of the Sieur de Montauban, Captain of the Freebooters, in 1695.

712 BUCHANAN (J.) Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the N. American Indians, *hf calf* 1824 0 5 0

713 BULLOCK (William) VIRGINIA IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED, and left to public view, to be considered by all Iudicious and honest men. Under which Title is comprehended the Degrees from 34 to 39, wherein lyes the rich and healthfull Countries of Roanock, the new Plantations of Virginia and Mary-land . . . sm. 4to. *title soiled, red morocco, by Bedford* 1649 13 13 0

714 [BURKE (Edmund)] Account of the European Settlements in America: a short history of the discovery, manners and customs of the original inhabitants, the Spanish settlements, the Portuguese, the French, Dutch and Danish, the English, 6 parts in 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, old calf gilt* 1770 1 0 0

715 BURNABY (Andrew) Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, 1759-60, third edition enlarged, 4to. *map and plates, hf. bd.* 1798 0 12 0

716 BURNEY (James) Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean, commencing with an account of the earliest Discovery . . (and continued to 1764, including a History of the Buccaneers of America), 5 vols. royal 4to. *many maps and plates, calf neat* 1803-17 10 10 0

In the last volume, there is bound up at the end—"Discoveries of the French in 1768 and 1769 to the South-east of New Guinea, with some subsequent visits by English navigators . . by M. . . . , translated from the French [by Alex. Dalrymple?]

717 [BURROUGH (Edward)] A DECLARATION of the Sad and Great Persecution and Martyrdom of the People of God, called Quakers, in New England for the Worshipping of God . . . also some considerations, presented to the King, which is in answer to a Petition and Address, which was presented unto him by the General Court at Boston, subscribed by J. Endicot the chief persecutor there; thinking thereby to cover themselves from the Blood of the Innocent, sm. 4to. *title in red and black* (16 *ll.*), *red morocco, by Bedford* *Lond. for R. Wilson*, 1660 18 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE.

A Quaker's monument to commemorate the piety, wisdom, and mercy of the Saints of New England. The only indication of authorship is found in the initials E. B. appended to the preliminary Considerations, and to the final Post-script.

718 BUSTAMANTE'S WORKS. Coleccion de Obras escritas y publicadas por Don Carlos Maria de Bustamante, 47 vols. in 38, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1812-50 36 0 0

CONTENTS:

I-II. LOPEZ DE GOMARA, Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortes, con notas y adiciones 1826

III. VEGA (Manual de la) Historia del Descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Colon 1826

IV. BOTURINI, y VEYTIA, Tescoco en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos Reyes 1826

V. BUSTAMANTE, Campañas del Gl. F. M. Calleja 1828

VI-VII. ——— Mañanas de la Alameda, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols, 1835-36

VIII, IX, X, XI. CAVO, los tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Espanol, 4 vols. 1836-38

XII, XIII, XIV. ALEGRE, Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva España, 3 vols. 1842

XV-XX. Cuadro Historico de la Revolucion de la America Mexicana comenzada en 1810, edicion original, 6 vols. (*the sixth volume was suppressed and never reprinted*) 1823-32

XXI-XXV. Cuadro historico, segunda edicion augmentada, 5 vols. 1843-46

XXVI. Continuacion del Cuadro: Historia de Iturbide, *bound at the end of Vol. V of the Cuadro* 1846

SUPPLEMENTO al Cuadro Historico de la segunda epoca, *a sewed copy, added, not included in the numeration of the volumes*

XXVII. BUSTAMANTE, el Gabinete Mexicano, durante la segunda administracion de Bustamante, hasta la entrega del mando à Santa-Anna, y continuacion del Cuadro de la Revolucion, 2 vols. in 1 1842

XXVIII. ——— Abispa de Chilpancingo (*a periodical on Mexican subjects*), 2 vols. (*only* 88 *pp, of Vol.* II *were printed*) 1813-26

XXIX. BUSTAMANTE, apuntes para la historia del gobierno de Santa Anna, 1841-44 1845

XXX-XXXV. SAHAGUN, Historia general de las cosas de la Nueva España, 3 vols. 1829-30; Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, publicada por separado de sus demas obras, 1829; IXTLILXUCHITL, Horribles Crueldades de los Conquistadores de Mexico, 1829; SAHAGUN, la Aparicion de N. Señora de Guadalupe o sea Historia general que altera la publicada en 1829, con nota sobre la Conquista de Mexico, 1840; together 6 vols. in 2 1829-40

XXXVI-XXXIX. Voz de la Patria (con el Supplemento del cuarto tomo intitulado Mexico por dentro y fuera), Vols. II-IV, in 3 vols. (*a first volume was apparently never published, at least not under the same title*) 1830-31

XL, XLI. EL NUEVO BERNAL DIAZ, o sea Historia de la invasion de los Anglo-Americanos en Mexico, 2 vols. in 1 1847

BUSTAMANTE—*continued.*

XLII. LA MARIMBA, *a political periodical, all published* 1832

XLIII. Revoltillo de Papas, sombra de Moctheuzoma, Efemerides 1832-35

XLIV. LEON Y GAMA, Descripcion de las dos Piedras halladas en la Plaza de Mexico, 1790, segunda edicion aumentada por Bustamante 1832

XLV. JUGUETILLOS, 1-12 (*the eleventh and twelfth in MS.*), 1812-21; Centzontli, 1-7, 1822; Contestaciones a los Juguetillos la Redactora, etc. in 1 vol. 1812-22

XLVI. Treinta Escritos varios del autor, in 1 vol. 1820-41

XLVII. Noticias biograficas de Bustamante, 1849, Historia de Morelos, y otros opusculos de Bustamante, in 1 vol. 1822-49

A singularly complete collection of the scattered pieces of this voluminous writer. Many of them are excessively rare, as, in consequence of the disturbed state of the political atmosphere in which he lived, they were found obnoxious to many successive holders of power. Bustamante was the son of a Spaniard, but, more Mexican than the Mexicans themselves, he talked of "our three hundred years' captivity and sufferings," cursing the nation from which he derived his blood and the language that he used with such fiery energy.

719 BUSTAMANTE, Obras: another set, consisting of the volumes above numbered I-XVII, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII (*a few numbers wanting in this volume*), XXIX-XXXIX (*including the* Mexico por dentro y fuera *separately*), and XLIV; together 32 vols. 8vo. *of which* 20 *vols. are bound in* 19, *hf. morocco, uniform; and* 12 *are in various states* *Mexico*, 1821-45 12 0 0

720 ——— Mañanas de la Alameda de Mexico, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. red morocco* *Mexico*, 1835-6 0 10 0

721 BYRON (Hon. John) Narrative of the great distresses suffered on the coasts of Patagonia, 1740-46, with description of St. Jago de Chili . . . a relation of the loss of the Wager Man of War . . 18mo, *calf* 1785 0 4 0

722 CABRERA Y QUINTERO (D. CAYETANO DE) Escudo de Armas de Mexico: Celestial Proteccion de esta nobilissima ciudad, de la Nueva España, y de casi todo el Nuevo Mundo, Maria Santissima, en su portentosa imagen del Mexicano Guadalupe, milagrosamente apparecida en 1531, y jurada su principal patrona el passado de 1737, sm. folio, *with frontispiece, vellum* *Mexico*, 1746 2 10 0

The volume really contains much information not elsewhere to be found relative to the conversion and education of the various tribes of Indians, to history, politics, religion, law, medicine, etc.

723 CALANCHA (Antonia de la) Chronica moralizada del Orden de S. AUGUSTIN EN EL PERU, con sucesos exemplares vistos en esta monarchia, folio, COMPLETE *except that the frontispiece and the plate are a little damaged, vellum*, RARE *Barcelona*, 1639 5 0 0

A second volume was printed at Lima fifteen years later, but is almost *introuvable*.

California:

724 MEMORIALES ANUALES sobre las nuebas Misiones y Conquista de las Californias, de los años 1700, 1702, 1704, 1705, 1708-10, 1712, 1714-18; 1720, 1722-24, folio, stamped official MSS. 128 pp. in 1 vol. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1700-24 9 0 0

Accounts of the missions in California by Juan de Ugarte, Alejandro Romano, Juan Maria de Salvatierra, Joseph de Echeverria, Jaime Bravo, and others. These are official copies made at the time the originals were entered in the archives of Mexico, and are of considerable importance for the early history of California.

725 [WILLIAM GORDON *the Jesuit*] Historia de las Misiones Jesuitas en la California Baja desde su establecimiento hasta 1737, sm. 4to. *about* 360 *pp., the autograph MS. account or diary, begun at La Paz in* 1734 *and ended at Santiago in* 1737, *bd.* *California*, 1737 60 0 0

The author gives at the beginning an outline of the establishment of the first Missions in Lower California in 1697, and a description of the several nations which inhabited the Peninsula, with a sketch of their habits, customs, and religion. The narrative of his personal experiences may be regarded as a necessary Supplement to Venegas, whose account of the Mission of La Paz ends in 1734. The exciting incidents which took place between that year and 1737 are described with a singleness of purpose and a simplicity of manner beyond praise, reminding the reader of Defoe.

This is a text of great importance in Californian history, and ought to be printed and translated. The writer's name, although not appearing in his book, can be identified from Clavigero.

726 NOTICIAS DE LA NUEVA CALIFORNIA, 3 vols. folio, *manuscript consisting of over* 2000 *pp. of historical matter relating chiefly to Upper or New California, vellum, from the Ramirez collection*
Mexico, about 1780-85 75 0 0

A most important body of MSS. Documents, which ought to be secured by an American library. This transcript, or rather these transcripts, of the original writings, were made by and for the historian Manuel de la Vega. A small portion only appears to have been printed (in 1857) in the *Documentos historicos Mejicanos*. These volumes may therefore be looked upon as holding the rank of original codices of great importance to the Californian student.

Contents: PALOU (Francisco) Noticias de la California, an account of the establishment of missions by Junipero Serra at Monterey and Santiago, and the voyages of the missionaries between 1767 and 1774; Nuevas Providencias del Virrey; PALOU, Diario de la Expedicion de Crespi y Fages, del Puerto de San Francisco, 1772; CRESPI, Diario de la primera expedicion de tierra al descubrimiento del puerto de San Diego de Junipero Serra, etc. 1779 (*see p.* 1769); Correspondencia de Serra, Mora, y otros sobre las misiones, 1774; Expedicion de Bodega y Quadra hasta el grado 58; Viage por tierra al puerto de S. Francisco, 1775; ANSU, Registro del puerto de S. Francisco; and other pieces concerning San Francisco down to 1783; with which Vol. II. ends. Vol. III: Establecimiento y Progresos de las Misiones de la antigua California; Memorias para la historia natural de la California, 1790; DIAZ DE LA VEGA, Memorias piadosas de la nacion Yndiana, 1782.

727 CALVO (Carlos) Coleccion Completa de los Tratados, otros actos diplomaticos de todos los estados de la América Latina, comprendidos entre el golfo de Méjico y el cabo de Hornos, desde 1493, *complete in* 2 *series*—First Series, 9 vols. 1862-6; Second Series, 4 vols. 1864-6—together 13 vols. 8vo. *hf. red morocco gilt* *Paris*, 1862 11 10 0

728 CAMPANII Holm. (Thomæ) Kort Beskrifning om Provincien Nya Swerige uti America, som nu förtjden af the Engelske kallas Pensylvania . . . sm. 4to. **complete**, *with* 7 *separate copper plates, and several woodcut maps in the text* *Stockholm*, 1702 0 0 0

729 CAMPOMANES (Pedro Rodriguez) Reflexiones sobre el Comercio Español á Indias, stout sm. folio, *original MS. on paper, over* 1000 *pp., Spanish calf* 1762-64 3 3 0

Unpublished Manuscript of considerable value and interest, If Spain had known how to avail herself of the wise and enlightened counsels of Campomanes, her colonies might not have been lost so easily.—The entire history of Spanish transactions in the New World is touched upon.

730 CANADIAN JOURNAL (The), a Repertory of Industry, Science and Art, edited by H. Youle Hind, 1852-3 to 1854-5, 3 vols. in 2, 4to. *maps and illustrations, calf* *Toronto*, 1853-55 1 0 0

731 CARIBBEANA: containing Letters and Dissertations, together with Poetical Essays, on various Subjects and Occasions; Chiefly wrote by several Hands in the West-Indies, 2 vols. 4to. *calf* 1741 1 0 0

Remarks on the celabrated Zenger trial in New York (*see post* Zenger) run continuously through several successive numbers.

732 **Carolina.** A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA on the coasts of Floreda, and more perticularly of a New-Plantation begun by the English at Cape-Feare, on that River now by them called Charles-River, the 29th of May, 1664 . . sm. 4to. *map, old calf* 1666 12 0 0

The first printed work relating to Carolina, and now very rare. The map is also the first printed map of that province. For a MS. map, which was designed a few years earlier, *see ante* No. 131.

Bound up with other tracts, nearly contemporaneous, including "Killing no Murder," and the "Secret History of the Calves' Head Club."

733 CAROLINA. The two Charters granted by King Charles II to the Proprietors of Carolina. With the first and last fundamental Constitutions of that Colony, sm. 4to. *calf* (1704) 4 0 0

John Locke's famous Fundamental Constitutions of 1669, prepared for the guidance of the four Estates of Carolina: the Palatine, the Proprietors, the Landgraves, and the Caciques. They were published in the above form in 1704 along with the two Chapters (of 1663 and 1665), on the occasion of the proposed Act of Conformity then recently passed in Carolina.

(Other works are bound up in the volume.)

734 CARROLL (B. R.) Historical Collections of SOUTH CAROLINA, embracing many rare Pamphlets and Documents relating to the history of that State, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth* *N. Y.* 1836 0 18 0

735 CARTHAGENA. Constitucion del Estado de Cartagena de Indias, 12mo. *hf. bd.* *Cartagena*, 1812 0 12 0

VERY RARE. Prefaced by the official declaration of the President, Manuel Rodriguez Torices, dated 14 June, 1812, in the second year of the independence. This republic did not last long.

736 CARTWRIGHT (George) A Journal of Transactions and Events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the Coast of Labrador, 3 vols. in 2, royal 4to. *portrait and maps, hf. calf* *Newark*, 1792 5 0 0

737 CARVER (J.) Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, 1766-8, 8vo. *maps and plates, uncut* 1778 1 16 0

737* ——— the same, 8vo. *tree-marbled calf extra, by Montagu, from the Beckford library* 1778 2 10 0

738 ——— second (new title) edition, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* 1779 1 4 0

Pages 420-40 contain a Vocabulary of the Chipeway Language.

739 CASSIN (John) Illustrations of the Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America . . descriptions and figures of all North American Birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American Ornithology, impl. 8vo. *with* 50 *fine* COLOURED *plates, cloth, rare* *Philad.* 1856 6 0 0

740 CASTANHEDA, First Booke of the Discouerie and Conquest of the East Indies, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Thomas East*, 1582 7 10 0

Another copy is described at No. 324. Cabral's discovery of Brazil is related in this book.

741 CASTELL (WILLIAM) A SHORT DISCOVERIE OF THE COASTS AND CONTINENT OF AMERICA, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and of the adjacent Isles, . . . whereunto is prefixed the Author's Petition to this present Parliament for the propagation of the Gospell in America . . . and a late Ordinance for . . the better government of the English Plantations there, sm. 4to. *fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, the autograph of Daines Barrington on the flyleaf* 1644 28 0 0

The Sunderland copy fetched £46. One of the rarer books which are indispensable, although seldom met with, in every good American library. The author was the Parson of Courtenhall in Northampton, but a Parliamentman, and the preliminary pages to his work contain allusions to the Royal party which must have had an effect upon the fortunes of copies twenty years later.

742 ——— A Petition of W. C. exhibited to the High Court of Parliament now assembled for the propagating the Gospel in America and the West-Indies; and for the setling of our Plantations there; which Petition is approved by 70 able English Divines. Also by Master Alexander Henderson, and some other worthy Ministers of *Scotland*, small 4to. *vellum, uncut* 1641 8 0 0

743 CATESBY'S (Mark) Natural History of CAROLINA, Florida, and the Bahama Islands, 2 vols. in 4, impl. folio, *original edition, with map and* 200 *finely* COLOURED PLATES *of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Reptiles, and Plants, the text in English and French; hf. calf* 1731 8 0 0

744 CATHERWOOD (F.) Views of Ancient Monuments in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan, impl. folio, *map and* 25 *lithographic plates of Idols, Ruined Temples, and other Buildings*, coloured like the original drawings, *and mounted on cardboard, with letterpress, in a half morocco portfolio, very rare* 1844 0 0 0

This is the only coloured copy I have ever seen.

This splendid work, illustrating the stupendous monuments of Architecture and Sculpture left by an unknown race in Central America, is an indispensable companion to Stephens' works on the same subject; Stephens and Catherwood travelled in company.

745 CAULIN (*Fr. Antonio*) Historia Coro-graphica, Natural y Evangelica de la Nueva Andalucia, provincias de Cumaná, Guayana y Vertientes del Rio Orinoco, folio, *map and plates, bd. blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée* *Madrid* (1779) 3 0 0

746 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, folio, *map and plates, red morocco extra, royal Spanish arms on sides, from the Beckford library* 1778 4 0 0

The map is a very fine one, on a large scale, and was executed by Louis Surville under the order of Don Josef de Galvez, a noted name in Spanish American history. Caulin spent many years as a missionary in the northern regions of South America.

747 CAVO (Andres) Tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Español, publicalo Bustamente, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1836 2 10 0

748 CAVELIER DE LA SALLE. Découvertes et Etablissements de Cavelier de la Salle de Rouen dans l'Amérique du Nord . . par Gabriel Gravier, roy. 8vo. *portrait, emblazoned escutcheon, and* 3 *maps* (*including a large folded one*) ; *sd.* *Paris*, 1870 0 15 0

CESPEDES (A. Garcia de)—*see* GARCIA.

749 CHAMPLAIN (Samuel) Oeuvres, publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval par l'Abbé Laverdière, 6 vols. 4to. *maps and plates* *Quebec*, 1870 0 0 0

This edition of all Champlain's works includes the text of his first American voyage, 1509-1602, which was never published before, except in an English translation by the Hakluyt Society. The first voyage is followed by new editions of the volumes published in 1603, 1613, 1619, and 1632.

750 ——— Voyages of Samuel de Champlain, translated from the French by Ch. Pomeroy Otis, with historical illustrations and a memoir by the Rev. E. F. Slafter, Vols. I and II, thick sm. 4to. *with portrait, map and facsimiles, sd. uncut* *Boston*, 1878-80 2 10 0

Only 250 copies printed by the Prince Society, founded in memory of the Rev. Thomas Prince, for the publication of rare works relating to America.

751 ——— Les Voyages dv Sievr de Champlain Xaintongeois . . . divisez en devx livres, ou Iovrnal tres-fidele des observations faites és descouuertures de la Nouuelle France . . . small 4to. *with* 8 *separate maps* (*the large one a facsimile*), *and* 2 *plates, besides some others which are printed on the text ; wanting five preliminary leaves of verses* ; *bds.* *Paris, Jean Berjon*, 1613 16 0 0

This is the second printed work of Champlain, and narrates the experiences of his second voyage to Canada (1604-8), his third (1608-9), his fourth (1610-11), his fifth (1611), and his sixth (1613). These last four voyages are treated as independent of everything preceding, and are called I-IV.

The account of Champlain's first Voyage (to the West Indies in 1599-1602) was never printed till our own time. The earliest account of his second Voyage (the first to Canada, in 1603) was printed in 1604.

752 ——— Les Voyages de la Novvelle France Occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xainctongeois. . . . & toutes les Descouuertes qu' il à faites en ce païs depuis l'an 1603, iusques en l'an 1629, . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *with engravings in the text, fine copy* (*coloured*) *of the large folding map mounted on linen ; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* *Paris, Claude Collet*, 1632 52 10 0

753 ——— the same, small 4to. *the large map in perfect facsimile, green morocco extra, gilt edges* 1632 12 0 0

J54 ——— the same, small 4to. *with a new title-page, but in other respects identical to the issue of* 1632, *with the original large map, mounted on linen ; red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Thibaron* 1640 50 0 0

VERY RARE. Complete with the scarce piece of 20 pp. containing the Doctrine Chrestienne, Oraison Dominicale, etc. en langage Canadois et François. This is perhaps the most important of the old editions, as it contains a collective narrative embodying a review of all preceding French expeditions to the New World, followed by and interwoven with Champlain's own Voyages to Canada ; a short Account of the First (1603), which had been published in 1604 ; an abridgment of the Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth (1608-13), as they had been published in the volume dated 1613. This matter ends on p. 210. Pp. 239-308 contain the Seventh Voyage (1615-16). The Eighth Voyage (1617) is only mentioned between pp. 211 and 214 as unimportant. SECONDE PARTIE : Ninth Voyage and History of Canada (1620-31), pp. 1-310 ; Traité de la Navigation, pp. 1-54 ; Doctrine Chrestienne, *Canadois et François*, pp. 1-20.

755 ——— Voyages, ou Journal ès Découvertes de la Nouvelle France, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1830 0 15 0

Reprinted from the rare volume of 1632.

756 CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, Voyage en Californie pour l'Observation du Passage de Vénus, le 3 Juin, 1769, rédigé par Cassini, 4to. *plan of Mexico, and plates, hf. cf.* *Paris*, 1772 0 9 0

757 CHARLEVOIX (Pierre François-Xavier) Histore de l'Isle Espagnole ou de S. Dominique, ecrite particulierement sur des Memoires Manuscrits du P. J.-B. le Pers, Jésuite, . . 2 vols. 4to. *with vignettes and* 18 *maps, calf* *Paris*, 1730-1 1 0 0

758 CHARLEVOIX, La Vie de la Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, Institutrice & premiere Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France [1599-1672], sm. 8vo. *with portrait, red morocco super extra, doublé with green morocco, elegantly tooled borders, leather joints,* THE EDGES ENTIRELY UNCUT, *rare* *Paris*, 1735 5 0 0

759 ——— Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France, et Journal d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, plates, and vignettes* *ib.*, 1744 2 16 0

760 ——— Histoire du Paraguay, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, calf gilt* *ib.* 1756 1 7 0

Contains many original Spanish Documents, with a French translation.

761 ——— Histoire du Paraguay, 6 vols. 12mo. *numerous maps, old French veau fauve extra, gilt edges* *ib.* 1757 2 2 0

762 ——— History of Paraguay, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf* *Dublin*, 1769 0 7 0

763 CHARNAY, Cités et Ruines Américaines, Mitla, Palenqué, Izamal, Chichen-Itz, Uxmal; recueillies et photographiées par Désiré Charnay, avec un texte par Viollet-le-Duc, suivi du Voyage et des Documents de l'auteur, 8vo. *vol. of* Text, *and* Atlas *of 49 photographs in atlas folio portfolio, rare* *Paris*, 1863 15 0 0

764 ——— the 8vo. text, *separately, sd.* 10*s*; *or in hf. morocco, gilt top uncut* 0 12 0

765 Charters of the following Provinces of North America . Virginia, Maryland, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts Bay, and Georgia . . Narrative of the proceedings . . in consequence of the Stamp Act, 4to. *map dated* 1763, *hf. bd.* 1766 1 1 0

766 Child (Major John) New England's Jonas cast up at London, 1647, with Introduction and notes by W. T. R. Marvin, sm. 4to. *sd.* 170 *copies printed* *Boston*, 1869 0 7 0

Chilie, Modern Works:

767 Bello (Andres) Compendio de la Historia de la Literatura, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Santiago (Chile)*, 1850 0 2 0

768 Codigo civil de la Republica de Chile, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Santiago*, 1858 0 3 6

769 Valderrama (Adolfo) Bosquejo historico de la Poesia Chilena, 8vo. *sd.* *Santiago*, 1866 0 3 6

770 Codigo civil ante la Universidad, o sus comentarios, Tomo I (all published), roy. 8vo. *sd. rare* *Santiago*, 1871 0 5 0

771 Gay (Claudio) Su Vida i sus Obras: estudio por Diego Barros Arana, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Santiago de Chile*, 1876 0 2 6

A Naturalist of eminence, whose works are well known in Europe.

772 Biblioteca Boliviana: Catalogo de la seccion de Libros y folletos, roy. 8vo. 880 *pp. sd.* *Santiago de Chile*, 1879 3 0 0

A very valuable catalogue of the printed books and pamphlets in the library of G. René-Moreno; the total number of items being 3529, equivalent to about 6000 volumes. As a Bolivian bibliography it is exhaustive, and must therefore rank amongst Americana as an indispensable book of reference.

773 Errazuriz (Crescente) Seis años de la Historia de Chile, 1598-1605, memoria historica, 2 vols. 8vo. 383 and 439 *pp.* *Santiago*, 1881-82 1 0 0

774 Republica de Chile. Libro que contiene las Relaciones nominales de los Jenerales y oficiales del Ejercito durante la Campaña contra el Peru y Bolivia, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Lima*, 1881; *Callao*, 1881 1 0 0

775 Medina (José Toribio) Los Aborijenes de Chile, 4to. *pp.* 423, *and* 40 *archæological plates which give representations of* 232 *objects, remains of native art, chiefly in the pre-Spanish period, sd.* *Santiago*, 1882 1 16 0

A work scarcely known in Europe, which is nevertheless a very important contribution to anthropological and archæological literature.

776 Biblioteca Boliviana: Catalogo del Archivo de Mojos y Chiquitos, 8vo. 628 *pp. sd.* *Santiago de Chile*, 1888 1 0 0

A valuable historical description by G. Réne-Moreno of the collection presented by him to the Bolivian government of manuscript documents relating to the missions among the Moxos and Chiquitos.

777 Chisholm (Stewart) Statement of Facts regarding the Trial by Court Martial of, on two charges preferred by Major G. C. Coffin and Lieut.-Col. Loring, 8vo. *sd.* 1834 0 4 0

778 Christian History, containing accounts of the revival and propagation

of Religion in Great Britain and America for the Year 1743 [and 1744], 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, RARE *Boston (N. E.), Kneeland and Green*, 1744-1745 1 7 0

These two important historical volumes appeared weekly in 104 numbers, under the editorship of the Rev. THOMAS PRINCE, the annalist of New England. Complete sets, in good order like the present copy, are uncommon.

779 CLADERA (Christ.) Investigaciones Historicas sobre los principales Descubrimientos de los Españoles en el Mar Oceano en el siglo XV y principios del XVI, sm. 4to. *portraits, and a facsimile of Behaim's "Pars Globi Terrestris"* (1492), *hf. morocco* *Madrid*, 1794 1 16 0

780 CLARK (John, *Physician of Rode Island in America*) ILL NEWES FROM NEW-ENGLAND; or, a Narrative of New England's Persecution, wherein is declared that, while *Old England* is becoming new, *New England* is becoming old, sm. 4to. *very large and fine copy in half calf* *Henry Hills*, 1652 35 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. The Barlow copy which was inferior to this fetched 170 dollars.

CLAUDE D'ABBEVILLE—*see* ABBEVILLE.

781 CLAVIGERO (Francesco Saverio) History of Mexico, translated by Charles Cullen, 2 vols. 4to. *map, plan, and plates, hf. calf neat* 1787 1 8 0

781* ——— the same, 4 vols. 4to. *map and plates, bright old red morocco extra, gold tooled borders, leather joints, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, with his ticket, the Beckford copy* 1787 8 0 0

782 CLINTON (De Witt) Memoir of, with . . numerous documents illustrative of the principal Events of his Life, by David Hosack, 4to. *portrait, and map, hf. calf* *New York, privately printed*, 1829 1 0 0

783 COCKBURN (J.) Journey over Land from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South-Sea, with the Travells of Nic. Withington, a Factor in the East-Indias, 8vo. *map, calf* 1735 0 9 0

784 COGOLLUDO (Fray Diego Lopez) HISTORIA DE YUCATHAN . . . sacala a luz el P. Fr. Francisco de Ayeta, predicador, Ex-Custodio del Nueno Mexico, etc. sm. folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, *with engraved title* *Madrid, Juan Garcia Infanzon*, 1688 0 0 0

785 COLDEN (Cadwallader) History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New York, and the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the world, stout 8vo. *map, calf* 1747 1 16 0

786 ——— the same, second (new title) edition, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *map, calf* 1750 1 4 0

787 ——— the same, 2 vols. 12mo. *map, calf* 1755 1 4 0

COLECCION de varios Documentos para la Historia de la Historia de la Florida—*see ante* No. 450*

788 COLECCION general de Documentos tocantes à la Persecucion que los Regulares de la Compañia [de Jesus] suscitaron y siguieron tenazmente, &c. desde 1644 hasta 1660, contra Fr. Bernardino de Cardenas, del orden de S. Francisco, Obispo del Paraguay, expeliendole tres veces de su Obispado á fuerza de armas, &c. por evitar que este Prelado entrase ni visitase sus Missiones del Paraná, Uruguay, é Itati, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum* *Madrid*, 1768 1 0 0

789 ——— another issue of the same date, on larger and thicker paper, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum* 1768 1 5 0

A very curious collection. Bernardino de Cardenas was a Peruvian, whose talents led to his being created Bp. of Paraguay. He was soon involved, as were afterwards other Bishops in America, in quarrels with the Jesuits, whose missions were in his vicinity. The court of Spain, to whom both parties appealed, had great trouble in reconciling the parties. In Charlevoix's History of Paraguay will be found the details of this quarrel.

790 COLECCION general de Documentos que contiene los sucesos tocantes a la segunda epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares señaladamente la persecucion á J. de Antequera y Castro con sus cartas y el Informe del General M. Angles y Gortari, sm. 4to. *calf* *Madrid*, 1769 1 0 0

This forms a third volume of a series, of which art. 788 contains the first two.

791 COLLECÇAO de Opusculos reimpresos relativos a historia das navegacões dos Portuguezes, publ. pela Acad. das Sciencias, 3 parts, forming Vol. I in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Lisboa*, 1844-58 0 10 0

1. Trabalhos de Fernando de Souto no descobrimento da Frolida; 2. Cousas que C. da Gama fez nos reynos do Preste Joao; 3. Maghalhaes de Gandavo, Historia do Brasil.

792 COLNETT (Capt. James) Voyage to the South Atlantic and round Cape Horn . . for extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries, roy. 4to. *with large maps and other illustrations; bds.* 1798 3 10 0

793 COLUMBUS. Historia de Cristobal Colon y de sus Viages . . por Roselly de Lorgues, traducida en Español por Mariano Juderias, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Cadiz*, 1858 1 1 0

Omitted in its proper place on p. 51.

794 CONNECTICUT ACADEMY. Transactions of the Connecticut Academy, from the beginning in 1866 to 1884, being Vols. I-V and VI part 1 (*without Vol. III part* 1 *and IV part* 1), 8vo. *with many plates, in parts* *New Haven*, 1866-84 2 10 0

795 CONNECTICUT forty years since, Sketch of, 12mo. *bd.* *Hartford*, 1824 0 5 0

796 CONSTANCIO (Fr. Solano) Historia do Brazil até á abdicação do Imp. Pedro I, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, hf. calf gilt* *Paris*, 1839 0 7 6

797 COOK (Captain James) THREE VOYAGES, *as follows*: Hawkesworth's Collection of Voyages in the Southern Hemisphere, 3 vols.—Second Voyage to the South Pole and round the World in 1772-75, 2 vols.—Third Voyage to the Pacific, 1776-80, 3 vols.; together 8 vols. 4to. and Atlas of *maps and plates; russia extra* 1773-85 18 0 0

The maps not separately bound in a different size, but inserted in their places in the quarto volumes.

798 ——— the same, THREE VOYAGES, 8 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, russia extra, full gilt backs*, with the ATLAS, *large folio, half red morocco* 1773-85 10 0 0

A fine large copy, with brilliant impressions of the engravings, but deficient 3 plates in the first Voyage, and one in the Atlas.

799 COOPER (Thomas) Some Information respecting America, 8vo. *bds.* 1794 0 3 6

800 CORDEIRO (L.) de la Part prise par les Portugais dans la Découverte de l'Amérique, 8vo. *sd.* *Lisbonne*, 1876 0 1 6

801 CORNUTI (Jac.) CANADENSIVM PLANTARUM, aliarumque nondum editarum Historia, 4to. *with many plates of Canadian trees and plants, beautifully engraved, fine large copy in polished calf extra, by Pratt* *Parisiis, Simon Le Moyne*, 1635 2 10 0

802 COSTA PEREIRA (Jose Saturnino da) Diccionario topographico do Imperio do Brasil, oblong 8vo. *bd.* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1834 0 2 6

803 COTTON (John) Singing of Psalmes a Gospel-ordinance . . . sm. 4to. *polished calf gilt* 1647 3 3 0

A rare treatise by the man whose name stands next to Eliot as the chief evangelist of New England.

804 COUES (Elliott) Key to NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS, containing a concise account of every species of living and fossil Birds at present known north of the Mexican and United States boundary, royal 8vo. 6 *plates and* 250 *woodcuts, cloth* *Salem*, 1872 1 0 0

805 COXE (Tench) View of the United States of America, 1787-94, 8vo. *First Edition, bd.* *Philadelphia*, 1794 0 5 0

806 COXE (William) Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, the Conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China, 4to. *maps and views, fine copy in old red morocco extra* 1780 2 2 0

807 CRESPEL. Voiages du R. P. Emmanuel Crespel, dans le Canada et son Naufrage en revenant en France, Mis au jour Par Le Sr. Louis Crespel son Frère, 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *clean copy, in the original sheep-skin binding, covered with silver tooling, gilt edges* *A Francfort sur le Meyn*, 1742 3 0 0

808 CRESPEL, Voyages, 12mo. *mottled calf extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1752 2 2 0

809 ——— Voyage au Nouveau-Monde, et Histoire interessante du Naufrage, avec des notes, 12mo. *tree-marbled calf gilt, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber* *Amst.* 1757 3 3 0

810 CREUXIUS. HISTORIÆ CANADENSIS, sev Novæ-Franciæ libri decem, ad annum vsque Christi MDCLVI. Auctore P. Francisco Crevxio, e Societate Iesv, sm. 4to. *with large folding map of Canada, and* 13 *plates, including the large plate of the martyrdom by the natives of ten Jesuit missionaries; very fine copy, beautifully bound in green morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru* *Parisiis, apud Sebastianvm Cramoisy*, 1644 18 18 0

The rarity of this work, and its fine and striking illustrations (which are good examples of the art of engraving) will always make it costly. The text has been harshly criticised for its dulness, but it remains nevertheless one of the indispensable volumes in an American library.

811 CUBERO SEBASTIAN. Descripcion general del Mondo . . con la armonia de sos tiempos, ritos, ceremonias, costvmbres, y trages de sus Naciones . . por el Dotor Don Pedro Cvbero Sebastian . . sm. 4to. *a few leaves a little stained; vellum, scarce* *Valencia*, 1697 0 15 0

812 CURLEY (Edwin A.) Nebraska . . illustrated, 8vo. *plans and plates, cloth* 1875 0 7 6

813 CULLEN (Dr.) Isthmus of Darien Ship Canal; history of the Scotch Colony of Darien, etc. 8vo. *with maps and views, cloth* 1853 0 5 0

814 DAMPIER (William) Voyages, 1681-99, 3 vols. (I: A new Voyage round the World; II: A Supplement to the Voyage round the World; Two Voyages to Campeachy; Account of Natal, etc.; III: Voyage to New Holland, etc.; III, Part 2: Continuation of a Voyage to New Holland; together 4 vols. sm. 8vo. *many maps and plates* 1703-5-9 4 0 0

815 ——— Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde, 2 vols. 12mo. *with maps and plates; calf* *Amst.* 1698 0 7 6

A translation of the first volume of the English original.

816 DARBY (W.) Tour from New York to Detroit, 1818, 8vo. *maps, uncut* *N. Y.* 1819 0 7 6

817 ——— Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana . . soil, climate . . productions . . inhabitants, 8vo. *map, bd.* *Philad.* 1816 0 9 0

818 DAVILA PADILLA (Fray Augustin) Historia de la Fvndacion Y discurso de la Prouincia de Santiago de Mexico, . por las vidas de sus varones insignes, y casos notables de Nueua-España . . Folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, *without pages* 539-550, *the title in perfect facsimile, vellum,* RARE *Madrid, P. Madrigal*, 1596 2 10 0

819 ——— Historia de la fundacion y discurso de la provincia de Santiago de México, folio, *old citron morocco, with arms on sides* *Brusselas*, 1625 3 10 0

All editions of this important work are of great rarity. It contains some of the most valuable materials in existence for the history of the Spanish conquest and settlements in America; as well as of the manners, language, and religions of the aborigines.

He is the earliest writer who mentions the estblishment of Printiag in the New World, and the fact that the Scala Cœli of St. Joannes Climacus translated by his namesake Juan de Estrada from the Latin version, was entitled to the distinction of being the first book printed in America (about 1535-6).

820 DEBATES, Resolutions, and other proceedings of the Convention of Massachusetts, convened at Boston, 1788, for the purpose of ratifyihg the Constitution recommended by the Grand Federal Convention, to which the Federal Constitution is prefixed, sm. 8vo. RARE *Boston*, 1788 0 15 0

821 DELAPLAINE'S Repository of the Lives and Portraits of distinguished American characters, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *front.* 18 *fine portraits, with text; hf. calf gilt* *Phil.* 1815 0 16 0

Including Columbus, Vesputius, Ames, Hamilton, Washington, Jefferson, De Witt Clinton, Franklin, etc.

822 DENIS (Ferd.) Une Fête Brésilienne célébrée à Rouen en 1550, suivie d'un fragment du XVIe siècle roulant sur la Théogonie des anciens peuples du Brésil, et des Poésies en langue Tupique de Christovam Valente, 8vo. *reprint of a rare Pageant, with woodcut, hf. calf* 1850 0 7 6

823 DEPONS (F.) Voyage à la Partie Orientale de la Terre-Ferme dans l'Amérique Méridionale, 1801-4, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plans, half red morocco, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1806 1 0 0

824 DIÉREVILLE. Relation du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit . . . les manières des differentes Nations Sauvages, leurs Superstitions, etc. par Mr. Diere'ville, 12mo. *frontispiece, calf neat* *Amst.* 1710 0 12 0

825 DIEZ DE LA CALLE (Iuan) Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales, sm. 4to. *green morocco extra, by Petit, a beautiful copy* *Madrid*, 1646 1 1 0

12 preliminary leaves (including title and half-title) and leaves 1-172.

826 ——— the same, *a corrected issue with some cancels and additional matter; polished calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1646 (?-47) 3 3 0

13 preliminary leaves (including one title); leaves 1-172; Apendice y Adicion . . leaves 173-183; and Erratas, 1 leaf.

827 ——— the same, *with further additional matter; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1646 (-47-8 ?) 7 10 0

14 preliminary leaves (including two titles); leaves 1-172; Apendice y Adicion, 173-183; Erratas, 1 leaf; Memorial breve de las provincias de las siete ordenes de Religion, pp. 1-8, 4 leaves; Noticias importantes de la edad y grados etc. leaves 1-5.

828 ——— the same, containing the same matter as the preceding, excepting the leaf of errata, *fine copy in old calf* 1646 (-47-8 ?) 4 4 0

Privately printed for the use of the Council of the Indies, but not published. It is the best statistical account that exists concerning the Spanish Empire in New Spain, California, and Central America, embracing also short historical summaries, and was considered by the King and Council to be a document of singular value for their own information. It is to be presumed that only so many copies were printed as were needed for official reference.

No true notion of the machinery with which the Spanish Empire of the West was governed can be formed without the aid of this book.

829 DIXON (Capt. George). Voyage Round the World, but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America, 1785-8, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon, 4to. *maps, and plates of Natural History, etc. calf* 1789 0 6 6

830 ——— the same, royal 4to. LARGE and FINE PAPER, *having the plates of Natural History* COLOURED; *in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber* 1789 3 10 0

The text of the narrative consists of Letters to a friend by W. B. who was an officer on board the Queen Charlotte.

831 DOBRIZHOFFER (M.) Historia de Abiponibus equestri bellicosaque Paraquariæ natione, locupletata copiosis barbararum gentium, urbium, fluminum, aliarumque eiusdem provinciæ proprietatum, observationibus, 3 vols. 8vo. *Viennæ*, 1784 2 10 0

Chapters 16 and 17 of Book II (pp. 161-201) contain remarks on the language of the Abipones.

"There is no other work which contains so full, so faithful, and so lively an account of the S. American tribes."

832 DOBRIZHOFFER (M.) Account of the Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay, from the Latin (by Sara Coleridge), 3 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 1822 0 18 0

833 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *half calf* 1822 1 1 0

834 DOMENECH, Manuscrit Pictographique Américain précédé d'une Notice sur l'Idéographie des Peaux-Rouges, 8vo. 119 *pp. of Text, and* 228 *lithographed pages, hf. morocco extra* *Paris*, 1860 2 0 0

35 ——— another copy, with the supplement entitled La Verité sur le livre des Sauvages, in 1 vol. royal 8vo. *hf. morocco extra, uncut* 1860 2 16 0

Bound in at the end of the volume is J. Petzholdt's Buch der Wilden, *Dresden*, 1861, in German and French.

Critics have been too hard on the Abbé Domenech. The German words which occur here and there are in excellent handwriting such as might be attained by a boy of ten. The notions and the pictures indicate an amount of physical knowledge not realisable before the age of thirteen at least. But the ideas of drawing are not superior to those of

of a European child of four or five; yet there is a vigour, steadiness, and uniformity in their lines which no infant's hand could achieve. All these incongruities seem to point to the authorship of some Indian who had for a time been taught by German missionaries. The title might be changed without error into *Livre d'un Sauvage*.

836 D'ORBIGNY. VOYAGE DANS L'AMÉRIQUE MÉRIDIONALE (Le Brésil, Uruguay, la Republique Argentine, Patâgonie, Chile, Bolivie, Perou:) pendant les années 1823 à 1826, par Alcide d'Orbigny, 9 vols. in 8, imperial 4to. *with maps, geological plans, and upwards of* 400 *plates, the greater part of them beautifully coloured; hf. purple morocco, gilt edges*
Paris, 1835-47 42 0 0

The work is arranged as follows:

Text:—Tome I et II. Historique; III. Histoire, Géographie, Géologie, Paléontologie; IV. Homme Américain, 1838-39—Mammifères, 1847—Oiseaux; V. Reptiles et Poissons—Mollusques et Polypiers—Foraminifères; VI. Crustacés—Insectes; VII. Cryptogames—Palmiers.

Plates:—Tome VIII. PARTIE HISTORIQUE: Vues, 24 *plates*; Coutumes et Usages, 11; Costumes, 13, *coloured*; Antiquities, 21, *coloured*; Paléontologie, 22; Cryptogamie, *no plate* 12, 12; Botanique, 2nde partie, 3; Palmiers, *some coloured*, 32; Cartes, 9, et Plans géologiques, 10.—IX. ATLAS ZOOLOGIQUE: Mammifères, 22 *plates*; Oiseaux, 67; Reptiles, 9; Poissons, 16; Mollusques, 85; Polypiers, 13; Foraminifères, 9; Crustacés, 18; Insectes, 32.

In the zoological section the following plates were never issued: Mammifères, nos. 7 and 19; Reptiles, nos. 7-12; Crustacés, no. 9.

For sale separately:

MOLLUSQUES, 2 vols. 85 *plates, mostly coloured, half calf* 5 5 0
OISEAUX, 67 *plates coloured, hf. calf, uncut, Sir Wm. Jardine's Copy* 7 10 0

837 DOUGLASS (W.) Summary of the first Planting . . . . and present State of the British Settlements in North America, 2 vols. 8vo. *large maps, calf* 1755 1 4 0

838 DRAKE (S. G.) Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery to the present time, with an account of their antiquities, manners, and customs, religion and laws, seventh edition, 8vo. *portrait of the famous Princess Pocahontas, and numerous engravings, cloth* *Boston*, 1837 0 7 6

839 ——— the ninth edition, *with large additions and corrections*, 8vo. *with portrait and pretty engravings not in the preceding edition, whole bound gilt* 1845 0 16 0

840 DUENDE DEL CUZCO, 18 nos. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. (all published), *hf. morocco, uncut*, RARE *Cuzco*, 1830-31 1 16 0

A politico-satirical periodical in which the events of the day are reviewed and criticized by an invisible being—the Duende—sometimes in articles, sometimes dramatic sketches, etc. The government is not spared by the unknown writer: hence the rarity of the book.

841 DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, Exploration du Territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la Mer Vermeille, 1840-42; 2 vols. 8vo. *with plates, in green morocco extra*, and a royal folio Atlas *of* 26 *maps and plates, hf. bound*
Paris, 1844 2 8 0

842 DU JARRIC (P. Pierre) HISTOIRE DES CHOSES PLVS MEMORABLES advenves tant ez Indes Orientales, que autres païs de la descouuerte des Portugais, en l'éstablissement & progrez de la foy Chrestienne & Catholique: et principalement de ce que les Religieux de la Compagnie de Iesvs y ont faict . . Depuis qu'ils y sont entrez jusques à l'an 1600, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *old calf, with the Arms of* LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE, COMTE DE BRIOUDE, *on sides, from the Sunderland library*
Bourdeaus, par S. Millanges, 1608-14 20 0 0

A rare work, the 3 vols. of which are not often found together.

Although the East Indies, China, and Japan, were chiefly considered by the author, a very large portion of his work treats upon the natives of Brazil, Paraguay, and the Carib coasts of South America.

843 D(UREET), Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans les autres lieux des Indes Occidentales, 12mo. *plates, calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis* 1720 1 8 0

844 DURAN (Fray Diego) Historia de las Indias de Nueva-España y islas de Tierra-Firme, la publica con notas e ilustraciones Jose F. Ramirez (y Gumesindo Mendoza), 2 vols. *of text*, and 1 vol. *of Atlas, containing* 66

coloured plates of Mexican picture-history, facsimiled from the original MS.; together 3 vols. roy. 4to. *sd.* *Mexico*, 1867-80 6 10 0

The author of the three important treatises which constitute this work was born in Mexico in 1538, son of a Spanish father and a Mexican mother. The publication, commenced by Ramirez, was interrupted after the appearance of Vol. I, by the fall of Maximilian, and was only resumed and completed a few years ago.

From the nature of the composition, and the writer's exceptional possession of sources of information, closed to others,—Fray Diego Duran's history must take a foremost place among books of its kind. It is an indispensable companion to Sahagun, Torquemada, and Ixtlilxochitl.

845 DU TERTRE (J. B.) *Missionnaire Apostolique dans l'Amérique.* Histoire générale des Isles de S. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, small 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *with the* 3 *scarce maps, without the* 3 *leaves of* "*Advis au Lecteur,*" *old calf* *Paris*, 1654 0 15 0

846 DWIGHT (Tim.) Travels in New-England and New-York, 4 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps; bds. uncut*, 30*s*; *or, hf. calf* 1823 1 4 0

847 EATON (D. C.) The Ferns (including the Ophioglossaceæ) of North America, and the British North American Possessions; coloured figures and descriptions, with Synonymy and Geographical Distribution, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *with* 81 *plates, printed in colours* (published at £6.), *hf. morocco, uncut* *Salem*, 1879—*Boston, U.S.*, 1880 2 10 0

848 ECHAVE Y ASSV (Francisco de), *Corregidor del Cercado de Lima.* La Estrella de Lima convertida en Sol sobre svs tres Coronas, el B. Toribio Alfonso Mogrobexo, sv segvndo Arzobispo . . Descripcion sacro-politica de las Grandezas de la Ciudad de Lima . . sm. folio, *limp vellum* *Amberes*, 1688 1 4 0

849 EDER (Fran. Xav.) Descriptio Provinciæ Moxitarum in Regno Peruano, illustr. Mako, 8vo. *coloured map and* 7 *large plates, calf* *Budæ*, 1791 0 12 0

The illustrations depict the Moxos, their costume and weapons, a canoe, and a native conjuror.

850 EGUIARA Y EGUREN (J. J. de) Bibliotheca Mexicana, sive Eruditorum Historia Virorum, qui in America Boreali nati, vel alibi geniti, in ipsam Domicilio aut Studiis asciti, quavis lingua scripto aliquid tradiderunt, Tomus I, exhibens litteras A, B, C (all pub.) sm. folio, *calf*, or *vellum* *Mexici*, 1755 4 0 0

851 ——— another copy, sm. folio; *in old Spanish red morocco, gilt edges* 1755 5 0 0

Eliot Tracts.

852 THE LIGHT APPEARING MORE AND MORE towards the perfect Day. Or, A farther Discovery of the present state of the Indians in New-England . . Published by Henry Whitfeld . . small 4to. *good copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* *T.R. & E.M. for John Bartlet*, 1651 8 0 0

853 STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESS. | Or a Glorious | Manifestation | of the further Progresse of the | Gospel | amongst | the Indians | in | New-England . . | . . sm. 4to. *sd.*
M. Simmons for John Blague and Samuel Howes, 1652 6 0 0

Comprising two letters of John Eliot, one each from John Wilson, William Leverich, Anthony Bessey, Thomas Mayhew, John Endecott, William French, and Thomas Allen.

The Epistle Dedicatory is signed by "*William Steele*, President." The Address to the Reader is signed by *William Gouge* and *seventeen* others.

854 EMORY (Major William H.) Report on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, 2 vols. in 3, thick 4to. *with a great number of plates of Natural, Anthropology, Geology, Palæontology, Views, etc. those illustrating the Native Indians coloured, also woodcuts, hf. calf* *Washington*, 1857-59 2 8 0

855 EMPSON (Charles) Observations and Correspondence, illustrated by numerous engravings . . 4to. 8 *plates of gold ornaments from Central America, idols, sculptured stones, etc. cloth* *Privately printed, Bath*, 1838 0 7 6

ESQUEMELING—*see* BUCCANEERS.

856 ESSEX INSTITUTE (Salem, Mass.) Proceedings of the Essex Institute, vol. IV. in 8 parts, vol. V. in 8 parts (without parts 3 and 4) vol. VI. in 2 parts; Bulletin (in continuation) vol. I. in 12 parts; royal 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, sd.* *Salem*, 1864-71 1 0 0

"These volumes contain a large number of descriptions and figures of new species, especially of Corals, Insects and Polyzoa, and valuable papers on Natural History."

857 ESTANCELIN (L.) Recherches sur les Voyages et Découvertes des Navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales, et en Amerique, 1832—Études sur l'État actuel de la Marine et des Colonies Françaises, 1849; together 2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco extra* *Paris*, 1832-49 0 18 0

858 EVANS (Lewis) Geographical, Historical, Political and Mechanical Essays, the first containing an Analysis of a General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America, and of the Country of the CONFEDERATE INDIANS . . . 4to. *with a large coloured map*, 27 *inches by* 20 (*scale* 40 *miles to the inch*); *bound up with other pieces, hf. calf, lettered* "Miscellanies 3" *Philadelphia, printed by* B. FRANKLIN, *and D. Hall*, 1755 10 10 0

859 ——— another copy, *with the map mounted on linen, hf. bd. from Lord Carlingford's library*, lettered "American Colonies" 1755 10 10 0

VERY RARE. The map which is an elaborate construction of great excellence was drawn and engraved in Philadelphia.—In the copy formerly belonging to Lord Carlingford, there is a second folding coloured map which he caused to be inserted in it. This is "The British and French Dominions in North America" and was engraved in London about 1755.

860 FABIAN Y FUERO. Coleccion de Providencias Diocesanas del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, ordenadas por D. Francisco Fabian y Fuero, Obispo de dicha Ciudad, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. bound* (*Puebla*), 1770 2 8 0

A rare and important compilation of rules and orders for the conduct of civil and religious life, based upon the third provincial Council of Mexico, 1585. It possesses consequently much interest in the discussion of questions concerning the treatment of the Indians, the use of their language, etc.

861 FABRY (J. A.) Demostracion de los Adelantamientos que pudiera lograr la Real Hacienda mediante la rebaja en el precio del Azogue; con una impugnacion de Jos. de Villa-Señor; añadese un Modo de reducir el Oro y Plata, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1743 0 15 0

862 FANCOURT (C. St. J.) History of Yucatan, to the close of the 17th century, 8vo. *map, cloth* 1854 0 14 0

863 FEARON (H. B.) Sketches of America; a Narrative of a journey through the Eastern and Western States of America, 8vo. *bds.* 1818 0 9 0

864 FELTMAN (Lieut. W.) Journal, 1781-2, including the March into Virginia and the Siege of Yorktown, 8vo. *bds.* *Phil.* 1853 0 4 6

865 FERNANDEZ. Historia Ecclesiastica de nuestros tiempos, qve es compendio de los excelentes frvtos qve en ellos el Estado Ecclesiastico y Sagradas Religiones han hecho y hazen en la conversion de idolatras y reducion de hereges . . . por el P. F. Alonso Fernandez . . sm. folio; *Spanish calf* *Toledo*, 1611 2 16 0

The principal part of this work relates to the manners and conversion of the Indians and the progress of religion in America. It contains also valuable biographical sketches of the friars who studied the native languages, and accounts of the works they composed in this branch of philology.

866 FIGUEROA (Francisco Antonio de la Rosa) Bezerro general, menologico y chronologico de todos los Religiosos que . . . ha avido en esta Sta. Provincia . . . desde su fundacion hasta el preste. año de 1764 y de todos los Prelados assi ñros. M. Rdos. PP. Comissars. como Rdos. PP. Provinciales que la han governado (primera parte), folio, *MS. of about* 400 *pp., calf* *Mexico*, 1755-64 20 0 0

A list of all the members of the Franciscan order in any way connected with New Spain, from the conquest to the end of the seventeenth century. A second part was to have brought the work down to 1764.

The date of the entrance of each member with the year of his demise is added, and all the more distinguished members have a short biography added.

This is, for Mexican history, an extremely useful book of biographical reference.

867 FLINT (Tim.) Recollections of the last Ten Years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, 8vo. *bds.* *Boston*, 1826 0 14 0

868 ——— History and Geography of the Mississippi Valley, Physical Geography of the Atlantic U.S., and the whole American Continent, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf* *Cincinnati*, 1832 0 10 0

869 FLORENCIA (Francisco de) Historia de la provincia de la Compañia de Jesvs de Nveva-España . . Tomo primero, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* *Mexico, Ivan Ioseph Gvillena Carrascoso*, 1694 6 10 0

870 ——— Origen de los dos celebres Santuarios de la Nueva Galicia, Obispado de Guadalaxara en la America Septentrional, sm. 4to. *plate of the Milagrosa Imagen de Na. Sa. de Tzapopan, title in red and black, vellum* *Mexico*, 1757 1 4 0

871 ——— la Milagrosa Invencion de un thesoro escondido en un campo: (Historia) de la admirable imagen de N. S. DE LOS REMEDIOS DE MEXICO, *frontispiece*, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Sevilla*, 1745 0 12 0

872 ——— the same, 1745—CARRILLO Y PEREZ (Ign.) lo Maximo en lo Minimo, la Imagen de N. S. de los Remedios, *plate*, 1808—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. calf* *Sevilla*, 1745 1 10 0

873 ——— La Estrella de el Norte de Mexico . . . . en la historia de la Milagrosa Imagen de Maria Sanctissima de Guadalupe, sm. 4to. *original edition, fine copy in hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1741 0 16 0

This edition is dedicated to the Empress of Angels and Men.

874 ——— Zodiaco Mariano [Historia de las Imagenes de la Virgen Maria, que se veneran en esta America Septentrional y Reynos de la Nueva España], añadida por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. *calf* *Mexico*, 1755 0 16 0

The Jesuit Florencia was a native of Florida, and perhaps his own name as well as that of his native country formed the chief reason for his persistent and often recorded worship of the "florida imagen." Yet his works contain historical matter notwithstanding their loathsome idolatry.

875 FONSECA (F. de) y Urrutia (C. de) Historia General de Real Hacienda, escrita por orden del Virey Conde de Revillagigedo, 6 vols. 8vo. *tables, hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1845-53 4 0 0

An important Collection of Documents relating to Mexican Finance from the Conquest to the end of the 18th Century; very rare in England.

876 FOSTER (J. W.) Pre-historic Races of the United States of America, 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth* *Chicago*, 1873 0 10 0

877 FOXE (Luke) NORTH-WEST FOX, or Fox from the North-west passage . . . with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge . . . Mr. lames Hall's three Voyages to Groynland . . . with the Author his owne Voyage . . . Small 4to. *woodcuts, a large folding engraved map of the Arctic regions with the fox in the corner, in fine and perfect state; some of the inner margins slightly wormholed; old calf* 1635 24 0 0

Like Hudson, Baffin, Davis, Franklin, the north-country sailor who wrote this curious book, has left imperishable traces on the map of his boldness and skill in exploring the Arctic regions. He failed to discover the North-west passage, but the names he gave to many of the places he discovered have remained as witnesses of his labours. His map was a valuable contribution of fresh information to the cartographer, and is still one of the most important documents in the history of Geography and of Arctic exploration.

878 [FRANKLIN (Benjamin)] Historical View of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania, so far as regards the points of controversy which have from time to time arisen between the Governors and the Assemblies, 8vo. *calf* 1759 0 10 0

879 ——— Life and Writings: a Bibliographical Essay on the Stevens' collection of Books and MSS. relating to Dr. Franklin, by Henry Stevens, impl. 8vo. 5 *portraits and facsimile, cloth* 1881 0 10 0

880 LETTERS to Benjamin Franklin, from his family and friends, 1751-1790, roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, 2 *portraits, calf extra* *New York*, 1859 2 12 6

881 FRENCH (B. F.) Historical Collections of LOUISIANA, embracing transactions of rare Documents relating to that State, with historical and biographical Notes and Introductions, parts 2, 3, 4, 5 (from the discovery to 1776), 4 vols. 8vo. *maps, portrait, and facsimiles of Autographs, cloth* *New York*, 1850-58 2 0 0

RARE: only one hundred copies were printed. The volume which appears to be No. 4 in the above set, has no special title so to indicate it, although it is lettered and bound like the rest as they were issued. It contains the following pieces:—Discovery and Explorations of the Mississippi Valley; with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin and Anastase Douay, edited by J. Gilmary Shea, with letter, and facsimile of the newly discovered Map of Marquette.

882 [FRENCH (B. F.)] Biographica Americana; Lives of the most distinguished persons of North America, 8vo. *bds.* *New York*, 1825 0 10 0

883 FROGER. Relation d'un Voyage, fait en 1695-7, par M. de Gennes, aux Côtes d'Afrique, Détroit de Magellan, Brezil, Cayenne & Isles Antilles . . faite par le Sieur Froger, 12mo. *original edition*, LARGE PAPER, *engraved title, and 29 maps and plates; the Soubise copy, in old gilt veau rare* *Paris*, 1698 3 3 0

884 FROGER, Relation du Voyage de Mr. de Gennes, 12mo. *engraved title, maps and plates, calf* *Amst.* 1699 0 5 0

885 FUNES (Greg.) Ensayo de la Historia civil del PARAGUAY, Buenos-Ayres y Tucuman, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait, sd.* *Buenos-Ayres*, 1816-17 1 4 0

886 ——— another copy, 3 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. *portrait, fine copy in polished calf extra, gilt tops, uncut* *Buenos-Ayres*, 1816-17 1 16 0

887 FUNNELL (W.) A Voyage round the World. Containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South Seas, 1703-4. Together with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West-Coast of Mexico, to East India. 8vo. *maps and plates; gilt calf, by Kalthoeber; from the Hamilton Palace library* 1707 3 3 0

The illustrations are different from those used in Dampier's narrative.

888 GAGE'S (Thomas) New Survey of the West India's: or, the English American his Travail by Sea and Land, with a Poconchi, or Pocoman Grammar, second edition, sm. folio, 4 *maps, neatly bound* 1655 2 2 0

Gage, as a Dominican friar, went out with a party of Spanish missionaries in 1625. He was thus enabled to compile a book which is remarkable as the first and only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish Indies as seen from within. It is entertaining and instructive, but full of superstitious tales. After twenty-four years' absence from England, Gage returned home in 1639, and a year later joined the English Church. It is curious that we find in this volume the word "party" used in its modern slang sense of "individual."

889 GALVAN RIVERA (M.) Supplemento a la Historia Universal por el C. de Segur, Tomo I (Historia de Mexico), 8vo. *numerous portraits, etc. bds.* *Mexico*, 1852 1 16 0

890 GARAY (José de) Reconocimiento del Istmo de Tehuantepec, 1842-3, con el objeto de una comunicacion oceanica, 8vo. *with maps in separate 8vo. case* *Londres*, 1844 0 5 0

891 GARCIA (Gregr.) *de la Orden de Predicadores.* Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales . . segunda impresion, folio, *engraved figure of St. Thomas Aquinas; bds. uncut* *Madrid*, 1729 1 8 0

The author passed twelve years in American missions. His work is most exhaustive, the list of authorities occupying seven pages. One chapter is entitled "De los Cambros, ò Ingleses, i de los Irlandeses; i si pasaron à poblar las Indias del Norte?"

892 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. LA FLORIDA DEL YNCA; Historia del Adelantado Hernando de Soto, y de otros heroicos caualleros Españoles è Indios; escrita por el Ynca Garcilasso de la vega . . . sm. 4to. *Lisbona, P. Crasbeeck*, 1605 0 0 0

This original edition is very rare, even in Spain.

893 ——— Primera parte de los Comentarios Reales qve tratan del Origen de los Yncas, de sv Idolatria, Leyes, y gouierno . . sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *title inlaid, hf. vellum* *Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck*, 1609 1 5 0

894 ——— another copy, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *fine copy in old French red morocco gilt, bound about* 1630 *for Fabri de Peiresc, whose monogram is stamped on the sides* 1609 3 10 0

895 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA, Primera parte de los Comentarios Reales, 1609—(Segunde Parte) Historia del Peru, *Cordova*, 1617;—2 vols. sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *old olive morocco, from the Sunderland library* 1609-17 6 10 0

896 ——— Primera Parte de los Commentarios reales de el Origen de los Incas, su idolatria, leies, y govierno, vidas y conquistas, 1723—(Segunda Parte)—Historia general del Peru, guerras entre Pizarros y Almagros, 1722—La Florida del Inca, 1723—together 3 vols. sm. folio, *hf. morocco* *Madrid*, 1722-23 4 0 0

897 ——— another copy, with which is bound up: Ensayo cronologico para la historia general de la Florida, por Gabriel de Cardenas y Cano (Ant. Gonzales de Barcia);—4 vols. in 3, sm. folio, *calf* 1722-23 5 0 0

898 GAZETAS de Mexico, Compendio de Noticias de Nueva España, por M. A. Valdes, 1784 y 1785, Nos. 1-53, with the 15 Supplementary Nos., Index, etc. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *plates, hf. bd.* 1784-5 0 10 0

Georgia:

899 SOME ACCOUNT OF THE DESIGNS of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, *original prospectus, consisting of two folio leaves, with a map printed at foot of the fourth page, n. d.* (1733)—REASONS for establishing the Colony of Georgia . . [by Benjamin Martyn] *with a fine frontispiece and tail-piece by John Pine (the engraver of the famous Horace), and the same map as in the prospectus, 2 leaves and 48 pp.* 4to. 1733—bound together in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *red morocco* 1733 10 0 0

The first two printed documents relating to the State of Georgia.

——— *see post* MARTYN

——— TAILFER'S Narrative of the Colony of Georgia, *Charlestown*, 1741—*see post in section of* Books printed in America

901 ——— A REPORT of the Attorney-General [Charles Lee] to Congress; containing a Collection of Charters, Treaties, and other Documents, relative to the title to the land situate in the South-Western parts of the United States, 8vo. *sd.* *Philadelphia*, 1796 0 12 0

Important for the history of Georgia and South Carolina.

902 GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Collections of the, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* *Savannah*, 1840-2 1 4 0

Contents: Fr. Moore's Voyage to Georgia in 1735; Reasons for Establishing the Colony, 1733; Pat. Tailfer's Narrative of Georgia; etc.

903 WHITE (Rev. George) Historical Collections of Georgia . . from its first settlement, thick 8vo. *with numerous fine portraits and many other illustrations; cloth* *New York*, 1855 1 1 0

904 GIO. GIOSEPPE *di S. Teresa* (el P. F.) Istoria delle Guerre del Regno del Brasile accadute tra la Corona di Portogallo, e la Republica di Olanda, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *with engraved title, 2 portraits and 23 large folding maps; calf* *Roma*, 1698 3 10 0

A well-written book, by an author thoroughly acquainted with the subject.

905 GOMEZ SOLIS (Duarte) sobre los Comercios de las dos Yndias, small 4to. *MS. title, the author's own copy, with his autograph additions for a new edition* *Lisboa*, 1622 5 0 0

A very rare book dedicated to Philip IV by a learned Portuguese whose work is little known, and never found in catalogues of Americana.

906 GONZALEZ DE AGUEROS (Fray Pedro) Descripcion Historial de la Provincia y Archipielago de Chiloé, en el Reyno de Chile, y Obispado de la Concepcion, sm. 4to. *with large folding map, and a curious plate of a tree representing a cross and crucifixion; vellum* (*Madrid*), 1791 0 15 0

Pages 251-314 contain "Noticias de las Islas nombradas vulgarmente de Otahiti ó Carolinas," or an account of a mission of Franciscans from Lima to Otahiti in 1774.

907 GONZALEZ DAVILA (Gil) Teatro Eclesiastico de la Primitiva Iglesia de las Indias Occidentales, vidas de svs Arzopispos, Obispos, y cosas memorables de svs sedes, 2 vols. sm. folio, *with the rare map of Mechoacan; vellum* *Madrid, Diego Dias de la Carrera*, 1649-55 5 0 0

908 ——— OBISPADO de Mechouacan, *the scarce map reproduced in perfect facsimile, one leaf* 1649 (1878) 1 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. It is a very curious work, containing an account of the first Church Establishments in Spanish America, and other important matters relating to its

early history, as the introduction of arts and letters, printing, etc. The accounts of the various races of Indians, their creeds and manners, etc., are also highly valuable. At p. 23 of the first volume, Davila notices the introduction of printing into Mexico in 1532, mentions the first printer, Juan Pablos, and states that the first book printed in the New World was the well-known *Scala Paradisi* of Joannes Climacus.

909 GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA, Coloquios Espirituales y Sacramentales y Poesias Sagradas, 2da edicion, conforme a la 1ra, hecha en Mexico en 1610, con una introduccion por J. G. Icazbalceta, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco neat, uncut* *Mexico*, 1877 1 8 0

Only 200 copies printed.

910 GOODE (George Brown) The Fisheries and Fishery Industry of the United States, Section II: Geographical Review of the Fisheries for 1880, thick 4to. *cloth* *Washington*, 1887 0 10 0

911 GORDON (T. F.) History of New Jersey (with Gazetteer), 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *cloth* *Trenton*, 1834 0 9 0

912 GRACE (Henry) History of his life and sufferings . . . during several years' captivity among the Savages in North America . . . an account of the several customs and manners of the different nations of Indians, 8vo. *cloth* *Reading*, 1764 1 7 0

913 GRACIDA (Manuel Martinez) el Rey Cosijoeza y su familia, reseña historica y legendaria de los ultimos soberanos de Zachila, 8vo. *pp. xiii*, 182, *and* 9, *sd.* *Mexico*, 1888 0 7 6

An interesting contribution to Mexican history, chiefly before the conquest. The period covered by the work is from 1487 to 1560.

914 GRAHAM (J. A.) Descriptive Sketch of the present state of Vermont, 8vo. *portrait, and several small woodcuts in the Bewick style, by Austin; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, with his ticket; from the Beckford library* 1797 3 0 0

915 GRAHAM (Maria) Journal of a Voyage to Brazil, and residence there, 1821-23, 4to. 44 *plates, bds.* 1824 0 7 6

916 ——— Journal of a Residence in Chile, 1822, 4to. *plates, bds.* 1824 0 7 6

917 GRANADOS Y GALVEZ (Joseph Joaquin) TARDES AMERICANAS: Gobierno Gentil y Catolico: breve y particular Noticia de toda la Historia Indiana, sucesos, casos notables, y cosas ignoradas, desde la entrada de la gran nacion Tulteca à esta tierra de Anahuac, hasta los presentes tiempos, sm. 4to. 3 *plates, hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1778 2 10 0

"A scarce and curious work relating to the early history of the Mexicans, unknown to Clavigero, and not mentioned by Meusel."—*Rich.*

It contains also much information regarding the Mythology and Language of the natives. It is styled by Salva, "Ouvrage aussi rare qu'important pour connaitre à fond l'histoire primitive de la Nouvelle Espagne."

918 GRAVIER (Gabr.) Relation du Voyage des Dames Religieuses Ursulines de Rouen à la Nouvelle-Orléans avec une introduction et des notes par Gravier, sm. 4to. *sd.* *Paris*, 1872 0 12 0

Only 100 copies printed, of which only 50 came into the market. An interesting set of letters from Louisiana by a young nun, Marguerite Hachard, who went out to America in 1727. The first edition, of which only three copies are known, was printed at Rouen in 1728.

919 GREENHOW (R.) Memoir on the N.W. coast of North America and the adjacent territories, 8vo. *map, cloth* *N. Y.* 1840 0 5 0

920 ——— History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the N.W. coast of North America, second edition enlarged, stout 8vo. *map, sd.* *Boston*, 1845 0 12 0

921 GRIJALVA. Cronica De La Orden De N. P. S. Augustin en las prouincias de la nueua españa En quatro edades desde el año de.1533 hasta el de. 1592 Por el P. M. F. Ioan de Grijalua, prior del conuento de N. P. S. Augustin de Mexico . . Sm. folio, *woodcut title as usual cut down, folio* 31 *defective, and folios* 119 *and* 120 *supplied in MS., clean copy in vellum* *Mexico*, 1624 6 10 0

Original edition of this exceedingly rare Mexican chronicle, which Pinelo calls "Historia bien escrita, i que no sale de lo que el Titulo promete."

922 GROANS (The) of the Plantations . . . the grievous and extreme sufferings by the heavy impositions upon Sugar . . . relating . . . to the Island of Barbados, sm. 4to. *pp.* 31, *sd.* 1698 0 12 0

923 GUADALUPE (Andres de) Historia de la Santa Provincia de los Angeles, de la regvlar observancia, y orden de nvestro serafico Padre San Francisco . . folio, *with the frontispiece, fine copy in limp vellum*, RARE *Madrid, Mateo Fernandez*, 1662 2 10 0

924 GUMILLA (Joseph) Historia natural, civil y geografica de las Naciones situadas en las Riveras del Rio Orinoco, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *best edition, Large Paper, portrait, map, 6 plates; hf. calf neat* *Barcelona*, 1781 1 4 0

Gumilla lived from 1690 to about 1758; thirty years of his life were spent among the tribes of the Orinoco.

"Son ouvrage manque peut-être de critique; mais il n'en est pas moins précieux pour la multitude de renseignements qu'il renferme."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

925 GUTIERREZ DE ESTRADA (J. M.) Mejico y el Archiduque Fernando Maximiliano, 8vo. *portraits of the Archduke and Duchess, half morocco* *Paris*, 1862 0 7 6

926 HALDEMAN (S. S.) Pennsylvania Dutch: a dialect of South German with an infusion of English, 8vo. *cloth* 1872 0 3 6

927 HALKETT (J.) Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, with remarks on the attempts made to convert and civilize them, 8vo. *bds.* 1825 0 12 0

928 HAMILTON (J. P.) Travels through the Interior Provinces of Columbia, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth* 1827 0 5 0

929 HAMOR. A TRVE DISCOVRSE OF THE PRESENT ESTATE OF VIRGINIA, and the successe of the affaires there till the 18 of Iune 1614. Together, with a Relation of the seuerall English townes and forts, the assured hopes of that countrie and the peace concluded with the Indians. The Christening of Powhatans daughter and her mariage with an English--man. Written by RAPHE HAMOR . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges* *London, Iohn Beale for William Welby*, 1615 75 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE; being also one of the most intrinsically valuable of the early English books on New England. Sir Thomas Dale's Relation of the marriage of Pocahontas, dated Jamestown, 18 June 1614, is annexed; also a letter of Alexander Whitakers, and John Rolfe's account of his reasons for marrying the Indian princess.

930 HARCOURT (Robt.) A Relation of a Voyage to Gviana. Describing the Climat, Scituation, fertilitie, prouisions and commodities of that Country, containing seuen Provinces, and other Signiories within that Territory: Together, with the manners, customes, behaviours, and dispositions of the people, small 4to. *fine clean copy, red morocco extra, by Bedford* 1613 18 18 0

931 ——— the same, *fine large copy in calf extra* 1613 16 16 0

On the verso of the last leaf of the second copy is written, in a contemporary hand, an account of the best time of the year for sailing to and from Guiana, also an account of the great storms which occur in that latitude, and a caution against drinking strong drinks, as wounds from the poisoned arrows of the natives become in that case very deadly.

932 HARDY (Lieut. R. W. H.) Travels in the Interior of Mexico, 1825-28, 8vo. *with map and plates, bds.* 1829 0 10 0

933 HARRISSE (H.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA VETUSTISSIMA: a Description of Works relating to America, published between 1492 and 1551, WITH THE ADDITIONS, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *magnificently printed volumes, sd.* *New York*, 1866—*Paris*, 1872

934 ——— Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima (1492-1551): ADDITIONS, royal 8vo. *sewed* *Paris*, 1872

It is easy to find errors in this elaborate work, but it still remains an indispensable book of reference. The arrangement is chronological, but an alphabetical index is added. "Le supplement donne la description de près de 260 ouvrages ayant rapport à l'Amérique et qui avaient échappés aux recherches des bibliographes spéciaux. C'est un des plus beaux livres publiés de nos jours."

935 ——— les Corte-Real et leurs Voyages au Nouveau Monde d'après des documents nouveaux, roy. 8vo. with portfolio Atlas *intitled* Fragment du Planisphere envoyé de Lisbonne à Hercule d'Este Duc de Ferrare avant le 19 Novembre 1502 par Alberto Cantino, *an immense sheet, the dimensions of the actual map being 42 inches × 36, painted and illuminated in exact facsimile of the original now in the Bibliotheca Estense at Modena* *Paris*, 1883 1 16 0

936 HARRISSE (Henry) The Discovery of North America, a critical and documentary investigation, with an essay on the early Cartography of the New World . . to be completed in 2 vols. 4to. *with facsimiles of charts and globes* *Paris*, 1892 4 0 0

937 ——— Introduccion de la Imprenta en America, con una bibliografia de las obras impresas en aquel hemisferio desde 1540 a 1600 . . 8vo. 59 *pages and* 2 *facsimiles ; hf. calf* *Madrid*, 1872 0 7 6

938 HARVARD COLLEGE. Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College, vol. I part 2, vol. II in 2 parts, vol. III, IV part 1, and vols. V, VI and VII ;—8 vols. and parts, roy. 4to. *with plates ; sd.* *Cambridge* (*Mass.*), 1855-71 5 10 0

Vol. III consists of an Account of the great Comet of 1858, with fine plates ; vol. V is on the great Nebula of Orion ; vol. VII on Solar Spots, with 112 plates.

HARVARD COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS : roy. 4to. *sd. sold separately :*

939 AGASSIZ (Alex.) North American Acalephæ, 234 *pp.* 360 *woodcuts* (pub. 20*s*) 1865 0 5 0

940 ——— North American Starfishes, 136 *pp.* 20 *plates and* 20 *woodcuts* (pub. 25*s*) 1877 0 7 0

941 LYMAN'S Ophiuridæ and Astrophytidæ of the Hassler Expedition, 5 *plates* 1875 0 2 6

942 ALLMAN'S Report on the Hydroida collected during the exploration of the Gulf Stream, *with* 34 *plates* 1877 0 7 6

943 HARVARD Memorial Biographies, 2 vols. 8vo. 477 *and* 512 *pp. cloth* *Cambridge*, 1866 0 7 6

Memoirs of those members of Harvard College who fell in battle during the American CIVIL WAR, with a collection of private letters of importance for the History of the War.

944 HARVEY (W. H.) Nereis Boreali-Americana ; history of the Marine Algæ of North America, 3 parts in 1 vol. thick impl. 4to. *with* 50 *plates in colours, cloth* *Washington*, 1858 2 2 0

945 ——— the same, impl. 4to. *hf. russia gilt* 1858 2 10 0

946 HEAD (Capt. F. B.) Rough Notes taken during some rapid journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes, sm. 8vo. *calf* 1826 0 5 0

947 HECKEWELDER (Jean) Histoire, Moeurs et Coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient autrefois la Pensylvanie et les états voisins, traduit de l'Anglais par le Chevalier Du Ponceau, 8vo. *half calf* *Paris*, 1822 0 14 0

948 HELPS' Spanish Conquest in America, and its relation to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies, 4 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1855-61 3 15 0

949 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1855-61 4 10 0

950 HEMMERSAM, West-Indianisk Reese-Beskrifning, 1639-45 till St. Joris de Mina, itt Castell i Africa, sm. 4to. *a very rare specimen of printing, sd.* *Wijsingborg*, 1674 0 10 0

One of the rare productions of the insular press founded and supported for a short time by Count Peter Brahe, in South Sweden.

951 HENRY (Patrick) Sketches of the Life and Character of, by W. Wirt, 8vo. *portrait, bds.* *Phil.* 1817 0 5 0

952 HERALD (The) Narrative of the Voyage of, round the World, and three cruises to the Arctic Regions in 1845-51, under the command of Capt. H. Kellett, R.N., by Berthold Seeman, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1853 0 18 0

953 HERIOT (George) Travels through the Canadas . . with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces, and a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America, stout 4to. *map and numerous pretty plates, hf. bd.* 1807 2 5 0

954 [HERNANDEZ (Francisco) Quatro libros de la Naturaleza, virtudes de las plantas y los animales que estan recebidos en el uso de la medecina en la Nueva España, con lo que el Doctor Hernandez escrivio traducido, aumentados por Francisco XIMENEZ], sm. 4to. *wanting preliminary leaves and last leaf of table, but the text perfect, vellum* (*Mexico*, 1615) 3 0 0

The additions make this a better work than the original work of Hernandez ; and the Mexican names appear in it in a more correct form.

955 HERRERA (Antonio de) Historia General de los HECHOS DE LOS CASTELLANOS en las Islas i Tierra firme del Mar Oceano, en Decadas—Descripcion de las Indias—together 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, **original edition**, *frontispieces with portraits, and* 14 *maps* *Madrid*, 1601 0 0 0

956 ——— la misma Historia, 8 parts in 2 vols. sm. folio, *engraved titles, wants the Table to the first part, citron morocco extra, gilt marbled edges, by Boyet, with the arms of Count Hoym in gold on sides* 1601 31 10 0

From the Beckford Library, where it fetched £42.

957 ——— la misma Historia y Descripcion, publicadas con notas por Barcia, 4 vols. sm. folio, *frontispieces and maps* 1725-30 5 5 0

958 ——— General History of the vast continent and islands of America . . . from the first discovery thereof: with the best accounts the people could give of their antiquities, translated into English by Capt. John Stevens, 6 vols. sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, old calf* 1725-26 5 5 0

959 ——— second edition, 6 vols. sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf gilt* 1740 5 5 0

960 ——— Histoire Generale des Voyages et Conqvestes des Castillans, dans les Isles et Terre-ferme des Indes Occidentales, traduite de l'Espagnol, par N. de la Coste, 3 vols. 4to. *old calf, with the Arms of* LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE, *Comte de Brioude, on the sides* *Paris*, 1660-71 2 8 0

This translation includes only the first three decades.

961 ——— Novvs Orbis, Sive Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis . . Metaphraste C. Barlæo . Accesserunt & aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones, & Navigationis nuperæ Australis Jacobi le Maire Historia, uti & navigationum omnium per Fretum Magellanicum succincta narratio [cum Glossariis], folio, *numerous engravings in the text, and* 17 *separate maps; bound* *Amstelodami*, 1622 3 3 0

962 ——— the same, folio, *maps and plates, with a portrait of Le Maire added; vellum wrapper, covered with old calf, from the Sunderland library* 1622 6 6 0

963 ——— Description des Indes Occidentales . . translatee en François. A laquelle sont adjoustees Quelques autres Descriptions des mesmes pays, Avec La Navigation du Capitaine Jaques le Maire, & de plusieurs autres, sm. folio, *with engraved title, engravings in the text, and* 17 *maps, vellum* *Amsterdam, Michel Colin*, 1622 1 0 0

The volume is valuable not only as an edition of Herrera's *Descriptio* with the maps, but also as containing the first edition of the genuine Voyage of Le Maire (also issued in Latin and Dutch in the same year) as distinguished from that which had been, through the Dutch India Company's jealousy, published by Blaeu under the name of Cornelius Schouten, who had commanded one of Le Maire's vessels.—It concludes with the Spanish and English voyages to Magellan's Straits and the descriptions of America given by Ordoñez de Cevallos and Bertius.

The portrait of Le Maire is not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, or in the "Nuggets," and I find no record of any copy containing it. The last four pages of the first Part contain a Vocabulary of the language of the *Solomon Isles*.

964 HILDEBURN (Chas. R.) A Century of Printing; The Issues of the Press of PENNSYLVANIA 1685-1784, 2 vols. 4to. *cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1885-86

A true monument of industry, which will for ever remain an indispensable handbook of reference, and serve as a pattern for other bibliographers to follow. The titles and bibliographical particulars are all most accurately given.

Only five hundred copies were printed, none of them for sale.

965 HISTOIRE de la Persecution par les Jesuites de Dom Bernardin de CARDENAS *Evêque de* PARAGUAY, et de Dom Philippe PARDO *Archevêque de l'Eglise de* MANILE, des Isles Philippines, 12mo. *vellum* (? *Amsterdam*), 1691 1 8 0

966 HISTORIA de la America del Sur por un Americano, small 4to. *half calf extra* *Barcelona*, 1878 0 5 0

966* HOGAN (J. Sheridan) Le Canada; 8vo. *two maps, cloth* *Montreal*, 1855 0 2 6

967 HOLBROOK (J. E.) North AMERICAN HERPETOLOGY; or, description of the Reptiles inhabiting the United States, 5 vols. royal 4to. *with* 147 *finely coloured plates drawn from life; hf. morocco* *Philad.* 1842 16 0 0

The grandest and most exhaustive work ever published in this department of Natural History.

968 HOLLOWAY (J. N.) History of Kansas, embracing a sketch of Louisiana, American Slavery, etc. thick 8vo. *woodcuts, calf* *Lafayette, Ind.* 1868 0 18 0

969 HORNII (Geo.) de Originibus Americanis libri IV, 12mo. *calf* *Hagæ*, 1652 0 7 0

970 HOOKE (William, *Minister of Gods Word at Taunton in* NEW ENGLAND) New- Englands Sence of Old England and Irelands Sorrowes, a Sermon preached upon a day of generall Humiliation in the Churches of New-England, in the behalfe of Old England and Irelands sad condition, sm. 4to. *large copy in half calf* 1645 5 5 0

971 HOSKINS (James) The Pensilvania Bubble bubbled by the Treasurer, or, an account of his admitting purchasers for shares, lodging £8748 . . 12*s.* in the Bank of England . . and of the loss the Company has sustained by him . . 52 pp., in a vol. with other tracts, sm. 4to. *calf* 1726 2 10 0

Including: The Old Whig, no. 1, 1729; The Plebeian, no. 1, 1719; Case of the Rt. Hon. John Aislabie, his Speeches, Considerations on his Speeches, 1720-21; Proposals . . for relieving the Sufferers of the South Sea Company, 1721; The French Faith represented in the present state of Dunkirk, 1714; and others.

972 HUBBARD (Rev. W.) The Present State of New England: being a Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New England, from the first Planting thereof in the year 1607, to this present year 1677, with a Discourse about the War with the Pequods in 1637, small 4to. *folding woodcut map of New England* *London*, 1677 0 0 0

973 ——— another copy, *without the map, and having the title mended, but large and generally fine* 1677 5 0 0

974 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *wanting leaf of license and all the second Narrative, no map, the paper discoloured, bd.* 1677 2 16 0

—— for the Boston edition of 1677—*see post in section of Books printed in America.*

975 HUMBOLDT (BARON A. VON) et AIMÉ BONPLAND, VOYAGES AUX REGIONS EQUINOXIALES DU NOVEAU CONTINENT, faits dans les années 1799 à 1804:

PREMIÈRE PARTIE: 1ÈRE SECTION:

RELATION HISTORIQUE, Vols. I to III, *Vol. III wants title, which is supplied by that of Vol. I altered* (Vol. IV never published), 3 vols. atlas 4to. *Paris*, 1814-19

2DE SECTION:

VUES DES CORDILLÈRES, et Monumens des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amerique, impl. folio, 69 *large plates of Mexican Picture-writings, Hieroglyphics, Bas-reliefs, Costumes, Views, etc. many of them* FINELY COLOURED, £5. 1810

The greater part of the copies now in the market want from page 272 to page 350, and plates 50-69. "Humboldt traces with the hand of a master the outline of a vast picture, future travellers can only assist in filling up."—*Ward's Mexico.*

In this work the Picture-writing of the Mexicans first received the attention and the ample treatment which are due to a literature as strange and important in the records of the New World, as that of Egypt in the Old.

3ME ET 4ME SECTIONS:

EXAMEN CRITIQUE de L'HISTOIRE de la GÉOGRAPHIE du NOUVEAU CONTINENT et des Progrès de l'Astronomie Nautique aux XVe at XVIe Siècles, 562 *pp.*

ATLAS GÉOGRAPHIE et PHYSIQUE du Nouveau Continent, *frontispiece, 37 maps and geological sections, the facsimiles of early Portulani coloured and gilt—together two vols. complete*, colombier folio *ib.* 1814-19-34

TROISIÈME PARTIE:

ESSAI POLITIQUE SUR LE ROYAUME DE LA NOUVELLE ESPAGNE, 2 vols. atlas 4to. —ATLAS PHYSIQUE et GÉOGRAPHIQUE, 20 *large maps*, atlas folio—together 3 vols. *ib.* 1811

At a great public meeting, held June 21, 1824, it was declared by the executive of the Mexican Government, that "Mr. Humboldt's *Political Essays on New Spain* contained the most complete and most accurate picture of the natural riches of the country, and that the reading of this great work has not a little contributed to reanimate the active industry of the nation, and to inspire it with confidence in its own powers."

QUATRIÈME PARTIE:

RECUEIL D'OBSERVATIONS ASTRONOMIQUES, Operations Trigonométriques, etc. rédigées par Ottmanns, 2 vols. atlas 4to. *ib.* 1808-10

CINQUIÈME PARTIE:

ESSAI SUR LA GÉOGRAPHIE DES PLANTES, accompagné d'un Tableau Physique des Régions Equinoxiales, atlas 4to. *with the large map "Tableau Physique des Andes."*

SIXIÈME PARTIE, BOTANIQUE: PREMIÈRE SECTION:

PLANTES EQUINOXIALES recueillies au Mexique, dans l'Ile de Cuba, etc. ouvrage rédigé par A. Bonpland, 2 vols. colombier folio, 144 *plates* 1808-9

—— the set as described above, together 8 vols. atlas 4to. and 6 vols. colombier folio (pub. 2190 francs), *uniform in half green morocco, uncut* *Paris*, 1805-34 25 0 0

"No name stands higher than that of Humboldt among the lovers of geographical

and physical science. Zealous, active, vigorous; imbued with liberal knowledge, skilful in general physics, and particularly attached to chemistry and its kindred branches, possessing ample means of indulging his taste, he has directed his inquiries into every department of nature and society. The mass of curious information which he has procured in those distant travels, and the superb collection which he was enabled to make relative to different objects of science, far exceed anything that has heretofore been achieved by the exertions of an individual."—*Edinburgh Review*, Vol. 16.

976 HUMBOLDT (Al. de) Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne, 5 vols. 8vo. *with a folding map on linen in a separate 8vo. case; uniform in hf. calf* *Paris*, 1811 0 12 0

977 HUMBOLDT (Al. de) et A. BONPLAND, Monographie des Mélastomacées, comprenant toutes les Plantes de cet ordre recueillies . . au Mexique, dans l'ile de Cuba, dans les provinces de Caracas . . aux Andes . . et sur les bords . . de la rivière des Amazones . . mise en ordre par A. Bonpland, 2 vols. roy. folio, 120 *large coloured plates, hf. bd. uncut* *Paris*, 1816-23 2 16 0

978 HUNTER (J. D.) Captivity among the Indians of N. America, from childhood to the age of nineteen, with anecdotes of their manners and customs, 8vo. *cloth* 1823 0 5 0

979 ——— the same, third edition, 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf* 1824 0 7 6

980 HUNTER (W. S.) Ottawa Scenery, impl. 4to. 15 *views, cloth* *Ottawa City*, 1855 0 18 0

981 HUTCHINSON (T.) History of the Colony of Massachusets-Bay (1628-1691 and 1691-1750), 2 vols. 8vo. FIRST EDITION; *presentation copy to Jasper Mauduit, Agent for Massachusets Bay, with author's autograph inscription; purple morocco extra, by Riviere* *Boston, New England*, 1764-67 3 10 0

982 ICAZBALCETA (J. G.) Coleccion de Documentos para la Historia de Mexico, 2 vols. *Mexico*, 1858-66—HISTORIA ECLESIASTICA INDIANA, obra escrita á fines del Siglo XVI por G. de MENDIETA, 2 vols. (1870)—together 4 vols. royal 4to. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *hf. morocco* 1858-70 12 0 0

One of the most valuable modern publications on the Discovery and Colonization of America, and the condition of the Indian peoples at the time of the Conquest of Mexico. The documents here set forth were inedited, and the first two volumes have nearly all been printed by the personal labour of the Editor. Only 12 copies of the former of these handsome books, and 26 of the latter, were printed on Large Paper.

983 ——— Don Fray Juan de Zumarraga primer Obispo y Arzobispo de Mexico: estudio biografico y bibliografico . . . con un apendice de documentos ineditos, 8vo. *hf. calf, gilt top, uncut* *Mexico*, 1881 2 2 0

984 ——— HISTORIA ECLESIASTICA INDIANA, obra escrita á fines del Siglo XVI por Fray Geronimo de MENDIETA . . la publica por primera vez Joaquin Maria Icazbalceta, impl. 8vo. (pp. xlv and 790), *sd.* *Mexico*, 1870 1 1 0

985 ——— the same, impl. 8vo. *hf. calf, gilt top* 1870 1 4 0

This is virtually the third volume of Icazbalceta's collection, but he preferred to issue it as an independent work.

986 ICAZBALCETA (J. G.) Bibliografia Mexicana del siglo XVI, primera parte: Catalogo razonado de Libros impresos en México, 1539-1600, con biografias . : y otras ilustraciones . . noticia . . de la introduccion de la Imprenta en Mexico, folio, LARGE PAPER, *with numerous facsimiles; unbound, as new* *Mexico*, 1886 4 4 0

987 INQUISITION OF MEXICO. MSS. from 1571 to 1802, folio, *hf. bd.* 70 0 0

Some parts of this volume are in MSS.; others are printed. The contents are:—

1. MS. dated Mexico, Nov. 3 de 1571. Edicto general del Dr. Pedro Moya de Contreras. ORIGINAL, 2 leaves. This is the first document issued on the establishment of the Holy Office in New Spain. It condemns all the followers of the "lei muerta de Moisen de los Indios . . . la malvada de Mahoma . . . la seta de Martin Lutero," and prepared the New World for the glorious celebration of the first *Auto* which took place in 1574, with twenty-one Lutheran heretics for the performers. This is the original counterpart of the Edict deposited in the archives, and is signed by Pedro de los Rios, secretary of the Archbishop Pedro Moya de Contreras.

2. Edicto general de los Inquisidores de Mexico, 25 de Sept. 1745, 6 leaves.
3. Edicto general, 14 de Enero, 1698.
4. Edicto general, 4 de Mayo, 1802.
The three preceding documents are all signed by the Inquisitors and sealed with the great seal.
5 Edict of the Inquisidor Genl. Francisco Perez, Enero 31 de 1747, 4 *printed leaves.*
6. Six different orders, 6 *separate leaves, manuscripts, with seals.*
7. Another Edict of the Inquisidor-General, Dr. Francisco Prado, Junio 27, de 1747, 4 *printed leaves.*
8. Ten original orders of the Inquisition, manuscripts, signed and sealed, 1640-1780.
9. Seven copies of the Compendio de las Indulgencias concedidas a los Ministros de la Inquisicion, each consisting of 4 printed leaves, and all of different dates and editions.
10. Instrucciones de Santo Oficio, 12 leaves; MS., *a document of which a copy had to be given every year to the officials of the Holy Office.* *About* 1680
11. Reglas y Constituciones de los Inquisidores, the title and two leaves of woodcuts, from the edition of Mexico, 1559, *followed by two other printed leaves which bear the autograph signatures of the Inquisitors of* 1745, *and this written date; the text of the Reglas written as a copy from the old printed book, with the intentional omission of Cap. VIII, with official certificate, dated* 1787, *of Fr. Manuel de Lejarza the "Notario Revisor y Expurgador" of the Holy Office.*
This, from its peculiar composition, is a very curious document.
12. Two copies of a printed "Instruccion que han de guardar los Comissarios del Santa Oficio, *printed in Mexico*, 8 ll. (*About* 1670)
13. Reglas y Constituciones que han de guardar los Señores Inquisidores . . . del Santo Officio de la Inquisicion de esta ciudad de Mexico, *four preliminary leaves including the two large coloured woodcuts, and* 16 *numbered leaves of text*, VERY RARE *Mexico, en la imprenta del Secreto del Santo Officio por la viuda de Bernardo Calderon*, 1659
14. Instruciones del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion sumariamente, antiguas y nuevas, puestas por abecedario por Gaspar Isidro de Arguello Oficial del Consejo, 2 vols. in 1, 18 *unnumbered and* 38 *numbered leaves*, RARE *Madrid*, 1630
15. A general Edict of the Inquisition of Mexico, July 17, 1801, signed and sealed, 2 *printed copies*, pp. 28.

988 JACQUIN (Nicolai Josephi) Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia, folio, *title and* 264 *large and beautiful* **Drawings coloured with exquisite care and fidelity**; *fine copy in old russia, very rare* *Viennæ, circa* 1780 0 0 0

Of this magnificent work only 12 copies were executed. The Dedication, Preface and Text (136 pages) and Explicatio Tabularum (4 pages) are in letter-press, but the title (which is a splendid floral decoration) and the 264 illustrations are beautifully finished Miniatures.

Jamaica.

989 The Laws of Jamaica, Passed by the Assembly, And Confirmed by His Majesty in Council, April 17, 1684. To which is added, The State of Jamaica, under Sir Thomas Lynch. Sm. folio, *large folding map, old calf, new back* 1684 0 12 0

990 [Leslie (Charles)] A new and exact Account of Jamaica . . with a particular account of the Sacrifices, Libations, etc. at this day in use among the Negroes, sm. 8vo. *old calf, with the engraved bookplate of Sir John Anstruther* *Edinburgh*, 1739 1 5 0

The author's name does not appear on the title; but only at the end of the dedication.

991 Browne (Patrick) The Civil and Natural History of Jamaica, folio, 2 *maps and* 49 *plates, calf* 1756 0 14 0

—— *see ante* Blome, *and post* Long.

992 JAMES (Capt. Thomas) Strange and Dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the Northwest Passage into the South Sea . . To which are added a Plat or Card (chart) for the Sayling in those Seas, small 4to. *folding map with portrait, title soiled; brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, rare* *London, John Legatt*, 1633 21 0 0

The map is excessively rare. It has a portrait of Captain James in the corner.

993 JEFFERSON (Thomas) Notes on the State of Virginia, 8vo. *large folding map and tables, bd.* 1787 0 9 0

994 ——— Notes on the State of Virginia, with the Appendixes, complete, 8vo. *boards, scarce* *Baltimore*, 1800 0 10 0

995 TUCKER (George) Life of Thomas Jefferson, third president of the U. S., with correspondence, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, cloth* 1837 0 10 0

Jesuits.

996 ANNUÆ LITTERÆ SOCIETATIS JESU ad patres et fratres ejusdem Societatis, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1594, 1595, 1597 (*imperfect*), 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1605, 1607 (*wants title*), 1608 (*wants title*), 1606-8, 1609, 1611, 1612, 1613-14, 1650 et 1651—together 26 vols. in 20, 12mo. *bd.* *Romæ, etc.*, 1583-1658 10 0 0

This important collection of Letters respecting the European, Indian and American Provinces is extremely rare.

The series began with the year 1581 and ended with 1654, but was discontinued between 1614 and 1650. The volume for 1651 contains an Index to the Contents of all up to 1614.

——— *see ante* p. 23. This collection was omitted from its place there.

997 JESUITS IN NEW SPAIN, CALIFORNIA, THE PHILIPPINES, AND THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS. A collection of about 50 unpublished MS. and printed documents of considerable historical importance containing detailed narratives of the risings amongst the Indians, promoted by the Jesuits, and the terrible reprisals inflicted by the Spaniards, and including accounts of settlements in California and discoveries on the North West Coast of America, *in a folio parcel* *Mexico, etc.*, 1750-75 6 10 0

Amongst the papers of Californian interest are the following—all but one in MS.: Relacion del Descubrimiento del pais de Quivira, written in 1769 by Bernardo Yriarte (the editor of Sarmiento's Voyage), to correct and supplement the work of Burriel and Venegas; a letter from the Marques de Croix in 1769, enclosing one received from California; Relacion embiada de California, 1770; Noticias de la Expedicion de 1769, printed in 1770; Two Accounts by Don Mathias de Armona, of his Expedition in California, dated 1771.

998 [JOHNSON (Robert)] An Historicall Description of the most famous kingdomes and Common-weales in the Worlde . . translated into English . . with an Addition of the Relation of the States of Saxony, Geneua, Hungary and Spaine . . small 4to. *title mended, brown morocco gilt, by Zaehnsdorf* *John Jaggard*, 1603 2 2 0

999 ——— the same, a better copy, sm. 4to. *hf. russia* 1603 2 8 0

1000 JOHNSON (Robert) Relations of the most famous Kingdoms and Commonweales thorough the worlde, enlarged according to moderne Observation, sm. 4to. *limp vellum, with the autograph of Tho. Carleton (about 1640) who has written MS. notes on many of the margins* *John Jaggard*, 1616 3 3 0

There are very considerable alterations and additions in the 1616 edition; including an article of 14 pp. on America, which is not in the edition of 1603.

The edition of 1603 is only a compendium of Botero's *Relationi*; in the 1616 edition, the text was almost entirely rewritten so as to become an original English work. In the former there were only a few references to the New World; in the latter America has a book devoted to itself.

1001 JONES (Joseph) Explorations of the Aboriginal Remains of Tennessee, roy. 4to. *with woodcuts; sd.* *Smithsonian Inst.* 1876 0 5 0

1002 JUANA INEZ DE LA CRUZ Poemas, *Valencia*, 1709, *Madrid*, 1715; (*con el tercero tomo que contiene*) Fama y Obras posthumas del Fenix de Mexico, dezima musa, *Madrid*, 1725; together 3 vols. sm. 4to. *hf. bd. title of third vol. mounted and two vols. wormed* 1709-25 2 0 0

1003 KEATING (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, etc., 1823, under S. H. Long, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; bds.* 1825 1 4 0

1004 KEITH (Sir William) The History of the British Plantations in America: Part I, containing the History of Virginia; with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony, 4to. *with two large folding maps; calf* 1738 3 3 0

No more than this part was published.

1005 KINO (Eusebio) Documentos importantes para la Historia de Sonora, folio, MS. of the 18th century; 646 *pp. plainly written, vellum, from the Ramirez collection* *About* 1695 9 0 0

CONTENTS. I. Viages a la nacion Pima en California en 1694 por los P. P. Jesuitas Kino y Kappus, 163 leaves. II. Fragmento historico del Nayarit, Tarahumara, Pimeria e Indios Seris, por un Religioso de San Francisco, 1791, 19 leaves. III. Notice de Sonora.

The first and third of these have been printed in the third and fourth Series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico." A VERY VALUABLE COLLECTION, which ought to be acquired by some Californian library.

1006 KOTZEBUE (O. von) Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See und nach der Berings-Strasze zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt, 1815-18, 3 vols. in 1, 4to. *maps and coloured plates, principally of Lepidoptera; hf. calf* *Weimar*, 1821 0 14 0

1007 ——— Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a N. E. Passage, 1815-18, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and coloured plates, bds.* 1821 0 14 0

Pp. 411-33 of Vol. II contain a Vocabulary of the Chamori, Eap, Ulea and Radack Languages.

1008 LA BARRE (Le Febure de) Description de la France Eqvinoctiale, cy-devant appellee Gvyanne, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, small 4to. *with large engraved folding map of "La France Equinoctiale" and "Description particulière de l'Isle de Cayenne;" in the original limp vellum* *A Paris*, 1666 12 0 0

A volume of extreme rarity when it has the large folding map. Brunet makes no mention of it, and it was equally unknown to Graesse. It is in three compartments, one of which contains a bird's-eye view of the Island of Cayenne, and another of Fort Louys. The other part shows the coast-line from the mouth of the Amazon river to the Marony. Sold for £14. 10*s* in the Sunderland Sale.

1009 LABAT (J. B.) Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, 8 vols. 12mo. BEST EDITION, *portrait, maps and plates, a fine copy, in French black morocco, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1742 3 10 0

1010 LAET (Joannes de) Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien . . Tweede druck: verbetert, vermeerdert, met eenige nieuwe Caerten, verciert. Small folio, BEST AND FIRST COMPLETE EDITION, *fine frontispiece and* 14 *large and beautifully engraved Maps of America, also some woodcuts of American Natural History, fine copy in old calf gilt* *Leyden, Elzeviers*, 1630 3 0 0

1011 ——— Novus Orbis seu descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis libri XVIII, folio, *frontispiece, woodcuts, and* 14 *large folded maps of the regions of North and South America, large copy in veau fauve extra, by Derome le jeune* *Lugd. Bat. apud Elzevirios*, 1633 10 10 0

The map of Novum Belgium in this work contains the name of New Amsterdam, which is the first appearance in maps of the city of New York.

1012 ——— Histoire du Nouveau Monde ou description des Indes Occidentales, folio, LARGE PAPER, *numerous fine maps, in the original calf binding with the Hesselin arms in gold on the sides* *Leide, Elseviers*, 1640 10 10 0

With the extremely rare dedication to Cardinal Richelieu.

This was written for the Elzeviers by the Academician Olivier Patru, and was found, as soon as put into type, to be so disgustingly servile that it was cancelled. Willems says he never saw the dedication in any copy of the work.

1013 LAFITAU (le Père) *de la Compagnie de Jesus*, Mœurs des Sauvages Ameriquains, comparées aux Mœurs des premiers temps, 2 vols. 4to. *many curious plates, illustrating the Religion and Customs of the Indians, calf* *Paris*, 1724 1 10 0

1014 LAHONTAN. Nouveaux Voyages de Mr. le baron de Lahontan, dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, Qui contiennent une relation des différens Peuples qui y habitent; la nature de leur Gouvernement; leur Commerce, leurs Coutumes, leur Religion, & leur manière de faire la Guerre. L'intérêt des François & des Anglois dans le Commerce qu'ils font avec ces Nations; et l'avantage que l'Angleterre peut retirer dans ce Païs, étant en Guerre avec la France, 2 vols. in 1, thick

12mo. *with a curious double frontispiece to each volume*, 22 *plates, and* 3 *maps, calf* *La Haye*, 1703 1 10 0

First Edition. Pages 195-220 of Vol. II contain the "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages."

1015 ——— les mêmes, Seconde Edition, revuë, corrigée, & augmentée, 2 vols. 12mo. *with frontispiece*, 24 *plates and* 3 *maps, calf* *La Haye (et Amsterdam)*, 1705 0 16 0

This edition contains "Conversations de l'Auteur avec Adario, sauvage distingué," not in the first.

1016 ——— les mêmes, 2 vols. 12mo. *with frontispiece*, 19 *plates and* 3 *maps, calf* *La Haye*, 1712 0 12 0

The *Conversations* are not in this edition.

1017 ——— les mêmes, Seconde Edition, etc. 2 vols. thick 12mo. *with frontispiece*, 26 *plates and* 5 *maps, calf* *Amsterdam*, 1728 0 16 0

Contains the *Conversations* or *Dialogues* with a separate title and pagination.

1018 LANG (John Dunmore) Origin and Migration of the Polynesian Nation; their original discovery and settlement of America, post 8vo. *with front.; cloth* *Sydney*, 1877 0 5 0

1019 LANMAN (Charles) Adventures in the Wilds of the United States and British American Provinces, 2 vols. 8vo. *with plates of Views, Animals, Fish and Sport; cloth* *Philad.* 1856 1 1 0

LAWS—*see* Massachusetts.

1020 LAWSON (John) A New Voyage to Carolina; Containing the Exact Description and Natural History of that Country: Together with the Present State thereof. And a Journal Of a Thousand Miles, Travel'd thro' several Nations of Indians. Giving a particular Account of their Customs, Manners, etc. sm. 4to. *with folding map, and plate of animals, rather foxed; clean copy in hf. morocco neat* 1709 5 0 0

VERY RARE. First Edition of the first History of Carolina, with a mass of details concerning the Indians which can be found nowhere else. Pages 225-30 contain a Vocabulary. The author was the government surveyor, and as such had extraordinary facilities for gaining information. He was afterwards murdered by the Tuscarora Indians.

1021 LE BLANC. The World Surveyed: or the famous voyages and travailes of Vincent Le Blanc, or White of Marseilles, who . . travelled through . . the East and West Indies, Persia, Pegu . . through all Africa . . rendered into English by F. B. (Francis Brooke), sm. folio, *with portrait; calf* 1660 1 4 0

1022 LECHFORD (T.) Plain Dealing or Newes from New-England, a short view of New-England's present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil, sm. 4to. *a blank leaf inserted in place of F4, hf. morocco* 1642 1 12 0

1023 LECLERC (Ch.) Bibliotheca Americana: Histoire, Géographie, Voyages, Archéologie, et Linguistique des deux Amériques et des Iles Philippines, GRAND PAPIER, impl. 8vo. *sd* *Paris*, 1878 0 10 0

Indispensable as a book of reference, as the collation is given in every instance.

1024 LE CLERCQ (Chrestien) Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspesie, qui contient les Mœurs & la Religion des Sauvages Gaspesiens Porte-Croix, adorateurs du Soleil, & d'autres Peuples de l'Amerique Septentrionale, dite le Canada, 12mo. *beautifully clean copy in red morocco extra, by Pratt* *Paris, Amable Auroy*, 1691 5 0 0

1025 LEJARZA, Análisis Estadistico de la provincia de MICHUACAN en 1832, sm. 4to. *folding tables, hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1824 0 15 0

1026 LEON Y GAMA (A. de) Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que se hallaron en la Plaza principal de Mexico, 1790, sm. 4to. 3 *large plates, a valuable treatise on old Mexican Mythology, Astronomy, and Chronology, bd.* *Mexico*, 1792 1 4 0

1027 ——— Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras . . . dala á luz con notas, biografia de su autor, y aumentada con la SEGUNDA PARTE que estaba inédita, Carlos Maria de Bustamente, sm. 4to. 5 *plates, Spanish calf* *Mexico*, 1832 2 8 0

1028 LEON PINELO (Antonio de) Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental y Occidental, nautica y geografica . . en que se contienen los Escritores de las Indias . . [aumentada y publicada por Barcia], 3 vols. in 1, folio, *calf* *Madrid*, 1737-38 5 5 0

1029 LÉOTAUD (A.) Oiseaux de l'le de TRINIDAD (Antilles), thick roy. 8vo. *sd. rare, from the library of Governor Rawson, of the Cape of Good Hope* *Porte d'Espagne*, 1866 1 0 0

1030 ——— another copy, roy. 8vo. *hf. calf neat* 1866 1 4 0

1031 LESCARBOT (Marc) Histoire de la NOVVELLE FRANCE contenant navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle France souz l'avœu & authorité de noz Rois Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui, *with the three original folding maps, including the large* "Figvre de la Terre Nevve," *all in fine condition*—LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. **First Edition** *of the two parts* *Paris, Jean Milot* [*on the title to the* Muses, *Millot*], 1609 0 0 0

1032 ——— third edition, sm. 8vo. *with four maps (the additional one being the Figure de la Floride which appeared first in this edition)* 1618 0 0 0

1033 ——— LE FRANC GAULOIS AV ROY. SVR le repos de la France, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) 8 *leaves, sd.* *Paris*, 1618 5 5 0

AN UNKNOWN and PROBABLY UNIQUE tract, which is in the form of a letter addressed to Louis XIII, congratulating him on the death of Maréchal d'Ancre, and praying him to use his power for the annexation of Newfoundland. He reminds him how the proposals of Columbus had been neglected.

1034 LEWIS and CLARKE'S Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean, in 1804-6, 4to. *one large map only, hf. calf neat* 1814 2 16 0

1035 L'HEREMITE (Iaques) Iovrnael vande Nassausche Vloot, Ofte Beschryvingh vande Voyagie om den gantschen Aerd-kloot, ghedaen met elf Schepen: Onder't beleyd van den Admirael Iaques l'Heremite, ende Vice-Admirael Geen Huygen Schapenham: 1623, 1624, 1625, en 1626, sm. 4to. **First Edition**, 8 *separate plates and maps, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* *Amstelredam*, 1626 8 8 0

In this circumnavigation, as well as in that of Le Maire, many geographical facts were ascertained, and some geographical names given, for the first time. Johannes van Walbeeck, the *mathematicus* of the fleet, is supposed to have been the author.

1036 LIBRARY OF AMERICAN ABORIGINAL LITERATURE. Nos. 1-8, 8 vols. 8vo. *cloth, new* *Philadelphia*, 1882-90 5 5 0

CONTENTS:

Vol. I: The Maya Chronicles, edited by Daniel C. Brinton.
" II: The Iroquois Book of Rites, edited by Horatio Hale.
" III: The Gueguence, a Nicaraguan comedy ballet, edited by Brinton.
" IV: Migration Legend of the Creek Indians, edited by Albert S. Gatschet, Vol. I.
" V: The Lenâpé and their Legends, edited by Brinton.
" VI: The Annals of the Cakchiquels, edited by Brinton.
" VII: Ancient Nahuatl Poetry, edited by Brinton.
" VIII: Rig Veda Americanus (ancient Mexican Hymns).

1037 LIGON (Rich.) History of the Island of Barbadoes, sm. folio, *map, 3 plans, and five botanical plates, with an extra leaf containing an Index to one of the plans; panelled calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1673 3 5 0

On p. 55, we find the original incident of the story of Inkle and Yarico.

1038 **Lima.** MANIFIESTO y Esclamacion que haze la Universidad de Cargadores del Comercio de España . . . en punto del litigio de Jurisdiccion seguido por el Consulado del Peru, contra la dicha Universidad (por Don Alonso Rubio de Ribas), (1736)—VERDAD aclarada y defensa politica con que la parte del Tribunal del Consulado de Lima desvanece las imposturas de un papel impresso con el titulo de *Manifiesto y Exclamacion*, 1737—2 parts in 1, sm. folio, *red morocco, gilt edges, by Bedford*, EXCESSIVELY RARE *Lima*, 1736--37 10 0 0

The interest of these rare pieces lies in the circumstance that they foreshadow the future severance between Spain and her colony, and may be taken to exhibit a parallel to the similar sources of disagreement which arose between New England and Old England thirty years or so afterwards.

1039 LONG (Edward) History of Jamaica, or general survey of the ancient and modern state of that Island, 3 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, russia, binding of Vol. I cracked* *London*, 1774 1 10 0

1040 ——— another copy, 3 vols. 4to. *old calf* 1774 1 16 0

"A work of sterling merit."—*Stevenson.* Priced, 1836, J. Bohn, £4. 10*s*; 1837 and 1840, Payne and Foss, £6. 6*s*. Sold at Dr. Heath's sale for £14. 15*s*; the Fonthill, £11.

1041 LORENZANA (F. A., *Arzobispo de Mexico*) Aranzel para todos los curas de este Arzobispado, fuera de la Ciudad, *with his* AUTOGRAPH, 1767—Public viceregal and archiepiscopal manifestoes, *a most curious collection*, folded in 1 vol. sm. folio, *in fine condition, vellum Mexico*, 1767-75 1 10 0

——— *see ante* Relaciones de Cortes, p. 60, *and* Concilios, p. 69.

1042 LOSSING (B. J.) Pictorial History of the Civil War in United States, 3 vols. 8vo. *with several hundred illustrations, cloth* 1866 2 16 0

This popular work has become very scarce.

1043 LOUBAT (J. F.) MEDALLIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1776-1876, 2 vols. atlas 4to. LARGE PAPER, 85 *plates containing* 170 *etchings by J. Jacquemart* (pub. £6. 6*s*), *cloth, gilt top, uncut* *New York*, 1878 5 0 0

1044 LUNAN (John) Hortus Jamaicensis, account of the virtues, etc. of its indigenous Plants, 2 vols. 4to. *calf* *Jamaica*, 1814 0 10 0

1045 LYELL (Charles) Travels in North America, with geological observations, 2 vols. post 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1845 0 2 6

1046 ——— Second Visit to the United States, 2 vols. post 8vo. *cloth* 1849 0 5 0

1047 LYON (Capt. G. F.) Journal of a residence and tour in Mexico in 1826, with an account of the Mines of that country, *with a Glossary of mining terms*, 2 vols. small 8vo. *bds.* 1828 0 3 6

1048 M. S. TO A. S. with a Plea for Libertie of Conscience in a Church way . . with some modest and innocent touches on the Letter from Zealand, and Mr. Parker's from New-England, sm. 4to. *sd. rare* 1644 2 2 0

1049 MCCALLUM (P. F.) Travels in Trinidad, 1803, 8vo. *map, red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare* *Liverpool*, 1805 1 5 0

1050 [MCCALLUM] Political Account of the Island of Trinidad, from its conquest by Sir R. Abercrombie, 1797, 8vo. *red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare* 1807 1 7 0

1051 MCCALLUM, Trial of Thomas Picton, Governor of Trinidad (for torturing Louisa Calderon), 1806, 8vo. *curious frontispiece, red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare* (1806) 1 8 0

1052 MCCOY (Isaac) History of Baptist Indian Missions: embracing remarks on the former and present condition of the aboriginal Tribes, 8vo. *cloth* *Washington*, 1840 0 7 0

1053 MAJOR (Richard Henry) The Life of PRINCE HENRY of Portugal, surnamed the Navigator; and its results: comprising the discovery, within one century, of half the world . . and the history of the naming of America, 8vo. *coloured portrait of the Prince, many woodcuts, and several engraved maps and portraits, hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut* 1868 1 1 0

1054 MACKAY (Alex.) The Western World; Travels in the United States, 1846-47, 3 vols. post 8vo. *with maps, hf. calf gilt* 1850 0 6 6

1055 M'KENNY (T. L.) and JAMES HALL, HISTORY OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs, 3 vols. impl. folio, *with* 120 *large and beautifully coloured portraits of the Chiefs of the Aboriginal Tribes, from paintings in the Indian Gallery at Washington, map, and plates of autographs* (pub. at £36.), *hf. morocco, an* ORIGINAL COPY *Philadelphia*, 1838-44 16 16 0

The gradual extinction of the Indians in America will give to this book an increasing value as an important work of Ethnology.

1056 MCPHERSON (Edward) Political History of the U. S. during the Great Rebellion, 1860-1864, 8vo. *a little stained, bd.* *Washington*, 1864 0 7 6

1057 MANIFEST door d'Inwoonders van Parnambuco uytgegeven tot hun verantwoordinge op 't aennemen der wapenen tegens de West-Indische Compagnie . . . uyt het Portugies overgeset in onse Nederduytsche Tale, sm. 4to. *citron morocco extra, gilt uncut edges, by Lortic Antwerpen*, 1646 4 0 0

1058 MARSH (G. P.) Goths in New-England, 8vo. *Middleburg*, 1843 0 3 6

1059 MARSH (O. Ch.) Odontornithes: a Monograph on the Extinct Toothed Birds of North America, atlas 4to. 40 *cuts and* 34 *plates of skeletons and bones, cloth, gilt top* *Washington*, 1880 1 16 0

1060 MARTYN (Benjamin) Reasons for establishing the Colony of Georgia . . . with some account of the country, and the design of the Trustees . . the second edition, small 4to. *with the same map and etchings by Pine as in the anonymous first edition* [*see* GEORGIA]; *beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1733 7 10 0

With a presentation-inscription from the author to W. Denny.—Bound up with "A Sermon preached before the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia . . March 18, 1735 . . by the Rev. George Watts, 1736."

1061 MARTIUS. HISTORIA NATURALIS PALMARUM . . . scripserunt . . Hugo à Mohl . . Franc. Unger . . Carol. Frid. Phil. de Martius . . , 3 vols. imp. folio, *numerous beautiful plates in colours, green morocco super extra, broad gold tooled borders, g. e. by J. Wright* *Monachii*, 1831-50 28 0 0

One of the most splendid illustrated books of Botany ever published. It concerns chiefly the Natural History of Brazil, but also treats the subject generally.

1062 MARTIUS et A. G. ENDLICHER, FLORA BRASILIENSIS sive enumeratio Plantarum in BRASILIA hactenus detectarum, parts I-XLIII, impl. folio, *about* 1000 *plates, with descriptive letter-press* (published at £55.), *two vols. half morocco, and twenty-two parts* *Vindobonæ et Lipsiæ*, 1840-67 30 0 0

The Monographs of the Families LEGUMINOSÆ, part I, and MYRTACEÆ, comprising parts 18, 24, 29, 39, 40, 41, are bound up in the two vols.

The most eminent Botanists of the time—viz., SIR JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, NEES V. ESENBECK, GRIESBACH, MIQUEL, MEISNER, TULASNE, A. DE CANDOLLE, and others—have contributed monographs of Families to this splendid work.

1063 MASSACHUSETS BAY. ACTS AND LAWS passed by the Great and General Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England (1692-1719), to which is prefix'd The Charter granted by their late Majesties King William and Queen Mary (1691), sm. folio, *old calf* *London*, 1724 3 0 0

1064 ——— Acts and Laws, Of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay . . (1692-1719); The Charter granted by . . William and Mary (1691) [and the continuation of the Acts and Laws up to 1732] *the American Edition, in* 1 *vol.* folio, FINE PAPER, *a presentation copy to "Sir Philip York from G. Belcher, Boston*, 1732"; *old calf, rare* *Boston, N.E.* 1726-32 3 5 0

1065 ——— ACTS AND LAWS, with continuation up to 1768, stout sm. folio, *old calf* *Boston*, 1759(-68) 10 10 0

1066 ——— Act for forming and regulating the Militia within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: and for repealing all the Laws heretofore made for that purpose, 8vo. *sd.* *Boston*, 1781 0 6 0

1067 ——— Address of the Convention, for framing a new Constitution of Government for the State of Massachusetts-Bay, to their Constituents, 8vo. *sd.* *Boston*, 1780 0 5 0

1068 ——— National Arithmetick, or, Observations on the Finances of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: with some hints respecting financiering and future Taxation in this State. By a late Member of the General Court [*Dated from Dorchester, 2nd Oct.* 1786], 8vo. *sd.* *Boston* [1786] 0 18 0

1069 MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S Collections; COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1792 to 1871 inclusive; 41 vols. in 25, royal 8vo. *plates of facsimiles of Autographs and Seals, the first thirty-seven vols. bound in twenty-one, in half crimson morocco extra, cloth sides,* UNCUT, *the last four in cloth, very fine set, rare* *Boston*, 1806 (1859)-71 30 0 0

FIRST SERIES, 10 vols.—SECOND SERIES, 10 vols.—THIRD SERIES, 10 vols.—FOURTH SERIES, 10 vols.—FIFTH SERIES, Vol. I.

1070 MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S Collections—another set, COMPLETE to 1865, Series I, II, III, and IV I-7—together 37 vols. royal 8vo. *calf extra, yellow edges, by Bedford, a very fine set* 1806-65 28 0 0

1071 [MATHER (Richard)] CHURCH-GOVERNMENT and CHURCH-COVENANT discussed, in an answer of the Elders of the severall Churches in New-England to . . Questions sent . . . by divers Ministers in England, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *bds.* 1643 2 0 0

An Epistle by H. Peter (probably Hugh Peters) follows the above title, and precedes a second one, "Apologie of the Churches in New England for Church Covenant . . sent in 1639."

1072 MATHER, A Reply to Mr. Rutherfurd, or a defence of the answer to Rev. Mr. Herles Book against the Independency of Churches, 1647—A Modest and Brotherly answer to Mr. Charles Herle his book . . . by Richard Mather, and Will. Tompson, Pastor of the Church at Braintree in New England, 1644—2 vols. 4to. *sd. from the Sunderland library* 1644-47 3 0 0

1073 MATHER (Increase) The Mystery of Israel's Salvation explained and applyed, 12mo. *quite perfect, with both titles, and all the preliminary leaves, title slightly mended, otherwise a good sound copy, half morocco* 1669 3 3 0

VERY RARE. It is the first book published by Increase Mather, and is wanting in most American libraries. Like most of the works of the Mathers, it is highly useful and important.

1074 ——— Dissertation concerning the future Conversion of the Jewish Nation, sm. 4to. *hf. cf.* 1709 1 2 6

A history of Gog and Magog in the future tense.

1075 MATHER (Cotton) Life and Death of the Renowned Mr. JOHN ELIOT, who was the first Preacher of the Gospel to the Indians in America. With an account of the . . many strange Customes of the Pagan Indians in New England, 12mo. *old calf; scarce* 1691 2 16 0

1076 ——— Pietas in Patriam: the Life of His Excellency Sir William Phips, Governor of Massachusets-Bay, New England, written by one intimately acquainted with him (with preface by Nathanael Mather), 12mo. *cf.* 1697 1 7 0

1077 ——— Magnalia Christi Americana: or the Ecclesiastical History of New-England, 1620-98, sm. folio, *with the rare map, old calf* 1702 10 10 0

1078 ——— the same, folio, LARGE PAPER, *with the* RARE MAP, *which has been supplied from a small paper copy, as also have four leaves of the text; fine clean copy in old calf* 1702 7 10 0

Contents: I. Antiquities; II. The Lives of the Governors of New England; III. The Lives of 60 Divines of New England; IV. An Account of the University of Cambridge, New England; V. Acts and Monuments of the Church of New England; VII. Wonderful Providences on divers persons in New England; VII. The Wars of the Lord, or disturbances of the Churches in New England.

1079 MAXIMILIAN (Prinz su Wied) Reise nach Brasilien, 1815-17, 2 vols. atlas 4to. and 1 vol. folio, *containing numerous plates, those of Natural History* COLOURED; *hf. green morocco, uncut* *Frankfurt a. M.* 1820 6 6 0

1080 ——— Recueil de Planchées colories d'Animaux du Brésil, *texte allemand-français*, folio, 96 *coloured plates, bds.* *Weimar*, 1822-31 4 10 0

Priced, Baillière, 200 francs.

1081 ——— Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte von Brasilien, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. *plates, hf. calf* *Weimar*, 1825-32 0 7 6

1082 MEIN (John) State of the Importation from Great Britain into the Port of Boston from Jan. to August, 1769, sm. 4to. *lower part of title torn away, uncut* *Boston*, 1769 2 2 0

A revelation of trickery against the supposed patriot-merchants of Boston.

1083 MEMOIRES sur le Canada, 1749-60, 8vo. *with plans, sd.* *Québec*, 1838 0 3 6

1084 MEMORIAS DE LOS VIREYES que han gobernado el PERU, durante el tiempo del Coloniaje Español, 6 vols. large 4to. *map and plates, cloth* *Lima*, 1859 2 16 0

Very few copies of this great national work have reached Europe. It is a collection of the Relations made by the Viceroys (in obedience to a wise mandate of the crown) in which each outgoing governor informed his successor of the nature and

duties of his post, of the distribution of offices and presidencies, of the privileges of the natives, their hereditary customs and character—in short, statistics of everything that could be needed.

MENDIETA—*see* ICAZBALCETA.

1085 MERCURIO PERUANO de Historia, Literatura, y Noticias publicas que da a luz la Sociedad Academica de Amantes de Lima, 12 vols. sm. 4to. *all published, vellum* *Lima*, 1791-95 10 0 0

Number 303 in Vol. IX is not in this set.

The above interesting collection of Periodical Writings is of the greatest rarity. Thorpe, in one of his Catalogues, states that a gentleman had assured him he could meet with but one copy in his travels through Spain, for which he was asked upwards of £30.

1086 MEXIA. Historia imperial y Cesarea: en la qual en sūma se contienē las vidas y hechos de todos los Cesares Emperadores de Roma: dsde Julio Cesar hasta el Empador Maximiliano . . composo y ordeno el Magnifico Canellero Pero Mexia . . thick sm. folio; *vellum* *Sevilla*, 1547 2 16 0

1087 MEXICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. BOLETIN del Instituto Nacional (desde el tercero tomo nombrado *Sociedad Mexicana*) de Geografía y Estadistica de la Republica Mexicana, *ejemplar completo* desde el principio hasta 1873: (PRIMA EPOCA), 12 vols. in 10, royal 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut*, 1850-66—SEGUNDA EPOCA, 4 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 1869-72—TERCERA EPOCA, Vol. I, in 12 parts, 8vo. 1873—together 15 vols. *maps and plates, some coloured*, VERY RARE, *from the library of Don Jose Ramirez* *Mexico*, 1850 (1861)-73 16 0 0

The most important of all the publications of the Mexican States. The articles are on Ethnography, Languages, History, Archæology, Geography, and Natural Productions.

1088 MICHAUX (F. André-) Histoire des Arbres Forestiers de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 3 vols. royal 8vo. *with* 145 *coloured plates, half morocco, uncut* *Paris*, 1813 7 0 0

1089 MILLER (John) Memoirs of General Miller, in the service of the Republic of Peru, 2 vols. *portrait and maps, half calf* 1828 0 10 0

1090 MILLER (J.) Life among the Modocs: Unwritten History, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 1873 0 5 0

1091 MILLS (Robert) Statistics of South Carolina, including the Natural, Civil, and Military History, 8vo. *map, bds.* *Charleston*, 1826 0 5 0

1092 MILTON (Viscount) and W. B. Cheadle, North-West Passage by Land; Narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* (1865) 0 7 6

1093 MINOT (George Richards) Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1748 (to 1765), with an introductory sketch of events from its original settlement, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *calf extra, gilt edges* *Boston*, 1798-1803 2 5 0

Intended as a continuation of Hutchinson's History of Massachusetts Bay.

1094 MINUTES of a CONSPIRACY against the Liberties of America (1776), *reprinted*, with Introduction, and Appendix of Documents, *from the rare original of London*, 1786, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *hf. morocco* *Philadelphia*, 1865 0 9 0

1095 **Miscellaneous Travels.** WILLIAMS (J.) Enquiry into the tradition, concerning the Discovery of America by Madog ab Owen Gwynedd, about 1170, 2 parts, 1791-2—MANASSEH BEN ISRAEL, Accounts of the Ten Tribes of Israel being in America, with observations by Rob. Ingram, *Colchester*, 1792—BEATTY (Ch.) Journal of a two months' Tour in Pennsylvania, with remarks on the Language and Customs of the Indians, 1768—Return of the whole number of persons within the United States, 1793—Stearns' (Dr. Samuel) Tour from London to Paris, *portrait*, 1790; with several others, in 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. russia, from the Hamilton Palace library* 4 0 0

The remaining pieces are: Lunardi (V.) First Aerial Voyage in England, *plates*, 1780—Carter (G.) Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor, East-Indiaman, on the coast of Caffraria, *plates*, 1791—Hamilton (W.) Letters concerning the Coast of Antrim, *map*, 1786—Rennell (Major J.) Marches of the British Armies in the Peninsula of India, *map and plans*, 1792—Narrative of Transactions in Bengal,

translated from the Persian by F. Gladwin, *Calcutta*, 1788—Relation of the Nile, etc. (by Father Jeronymo, and translated by Sir P. Wyche), 1791—Radcliffe (W.) Natural History of East Tartary, 1789—Smith (J.) Travels in Palestine, 1792—Rooke (H.) Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, and thence by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe, 1784.

1096 MISIONES Y VIAGES [una coleccion de documentos historicos originales sobre la California, Sonora, Nuevo Mejico y Tejas, é Yucatan], *MSS. of the 17th and 18th centuries, mostly originals and some of them autographs, bound uniformly in* 3 vols. folio, *half calf, from the Ramirez collection* *Sec.* XVII-XVIII 120 0 0

This splendid and all important collection relating to the principal missions from New Spain was formed by the late Don J. F. Ramirez at the cost of much labour and money, and comprises all he was able to gather on this subject during forty years. It contains over 300 pp. relating to California, about as many on the subject of Sonora, and nearly 1000 on New Mexico and Texas. The contents will speak for themselves.

Vol. I: 1. Diario autografo del Padre Morfi a las Misiones de Texas y Nuevo Mexico en 1777, 290 leaves (*published in the 3rd series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico"*)—2. Noticias sobre el Parral, *in the handwriting of Father Morfi*—3. Informe del Padre Morfi sobre el viage de los P. P. Dominguez y Escalante a California, 7 leaves.

Vol. II: 1. Relacion del P. Garces de su Mision a Sonora, 1762, 7 leaves (*copy*)—2. Varias Cartas del Pe. Garces sobre lo mismo, 5 leaves —3. Diario de la Ruta y Operaciones que el Capitan Juan Ba. de Ansia practico en solicitud de abrir communicacion desde Sonora hasta la California, Sept. 17 de 1774, 25 leaves—4. Carta del Pe. Velez sobre el camino del Nuevo Mexico a Monterey, 2 leaves—5. Informe del mismo sobre las Misiones al Padre Morfi, 7 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—6. Diario del mismo, 35 leaves—7. Carta y Memorial al Rey de España sobre las Misiones; Chihuahua, Oct. 26 de 1777 por Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, 5 leaves—8. Diario de Jose Anto. de Vildosola del Nuevo Mexico a Sonora, 1780, 17 leaves—9. Relacion del Padre Zarate Salmeron de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto 1538-1626, 130 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—10. Relacion del Pe. Zarate Niel, 2 leaves (*published in the same work*).

Vol. III: 1. Relacion de las dos entradas para la conversion de los Gentiles Ytzaex y Cehaches de Yucatan, 1696, 66 leaves—2. Expedicion a California en 1769, 19 leaves—3. Diario historico de los viajes de mar y tierra hechos al Norte de la California de orden del Exmo. Sr. Marques de Croix, y por direccion de D. Joseph de Galvez, executados por la tropa de Don Gaspar de Portola, y los paquebots S. Carlos y S. Antonio [escrito por Miguel de Costanso], *printed in Mexico*, 1770, pp. 56 and 3 unnumbered leaves—4. Costanso, sobre las nuevas Misiones de Monterey en California, 4 leaves—5. Noticias de la expedition Militar a Sonora y Sinaloa, *printed in Mexico*, 1771, 12 pp. fol.—6. Misiones de Sonora, 1772, 9 ll.—7. Informe del Padre Pinella sobre las Misiones del Norte, 3 leaves—8. Carta del Pe. Escalante sobre las Misiones de Sonora, 1775, 5 ll.—9. Informe del Fr. Beleña sobre Sonora y Cinaloa y los tributos que se pagan, 21 leaves —10. Noticias sobre las Misiones de California, 1771, 2 leaves—11. Informe sobre Sonora y sus Misiones, 78 ll.—12. Licencias del Virey al Jesuita Goehler para que vuelva a Europa, 2 leaves.

Costanso's account of the S. Carlos and S. Antonio expedition along the coasts of Northern California is excessively rare. Junipero Serrá was with the expedition. This printed piece and the annexed MS. *sobre las nuevas Misiones*, form the first account of the Spanish settlements in Upper California.

1097 MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION: REPORTS of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the Route for the Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, made in 1853-54, 12 vols. in 13 (*the last volume being in two*), thick 4to. *maps and about a thousand plates, some* COLOURED, *illustrating the* BOTANY, GEOLOGY, ORNITHOLOGY, ICHTHYOLOGY, COSTUME *and implements of the natives, etc. of the countries surveyed, cloth* *Washington*, 1855-60 3 3 0

CONTENTS:—ETHNOGRAPHY, 10 plates; PHILOLOGY, containing Vocabularies of North American Languages; BOTANY, plates; GEOLOGY, many plates, some coloured; BIRDS, finely coloured plates of the different species; FISH, plates; REPTILES, plates; MAMMALIA, plates; and a large number of coloured views.

This fine work reflects the highest credit on the United States Government. The latter volumes are scarce in Europe.

1098 MOEBII (Geo.) Tractatus de Oraculorum Ethnicorum Origine, Propagatione, et Duratione, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Lips.* 1660 0 7 0

Pages 113-36 contain *Dissertatio an ab Apostolis Evangelium etiam* AMERICANIS *fuerit annunciatum?* In the Index are the following references: AMERICA *quo anno fuerit detecta?* 114; *An ante natum Christum ab hominibus non fuerit frequentata?* 119.

1099 MOGROVEJO (D. Toribio Alf.) *Arçobispo de la Ciudad de los Reyes Lima* (Cabeza de las Provincias del Piru), Vida del ilustr. i reverend. Don Tor. Alf. Mogrovejo, por Ant. de Leon Pinelo, sm. 4to. *portrait, old calf rebacked, with Royal arms on sides* (*Madrid*) 1653 1 0 0

1100 MONTE Y TEJADA (A. del) Historia de Santo Domingo, desde su descubrimiento hasta nuestros dias, *portraits, maps, and plates*, sm. 4to. *calf* *Habana*, 1853 0 16 0

1101 MONTENEGRO (A. de la Peña, *Obispo de S. Franc. del Quito*) Itinerario para Parochos de Indios, en que se tratan las materias mas particulares, tocantes à ellos, para su buena administracion, stout small 4to. *calf gilt* *Amberes*, 1754 1 8 0

Contains much valuable information about the American Indians.

1102 MONTESINOS. Memorias antiguas historiales y politicas del Perú por . . Fernando Montesinos, seguidas de las informaciones acerca del señorio de los Incas . . sm. 8vo. *morocco extra, uncut* *Madrid*, 1882 0 10 0

Vol. xvi of the Coleccion de Libros Españoles raros o curiosos.

1104 MORSE (Dr. J.) Report to the Sec. of War of the U.S. on Indian Affairs; a Tour for ascertaining the actual State of the Indian Tribes, 8vo. *map and portrait, bds. or calf* *New-Haven*, 1822 0 12 0

1105 MORTON (Samuel George) Crania Americana; or, a comparative view of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America, etc. folio, *with a coloured map and 72 plates; hf. morocco extra, gilt edges* 1839 7 10 0

1106 MOTA PADILLA (Don Mathias de la) Conquista de el Reyno de la nueva Galicia en la America Septentrional, fundacion de su capital ciudad de Goadalaxara, sus progresos militares y politicos, y breve descripion de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo o Nayarit. . . Sonora y Sinaloa, con noticias de la Ysla de la California, sm. folio. *plainly written MS. some leaves water-stained, about* 750 *pp. hf. bd. from the Ramirez library* (*Mexico*) 1742 (? 1750) 7 0 0

The oldest and best MS. of the work now existing, apparently almost contemporary with the author's MS. The text has been printed more than once since the first edition in 1855, but it still requires to be critically edited, according to the admission of Ycazbalceta, who published an edition, in 1870, for the Geographical Society of Mexico.

1107 ——— Conquista del Reino de la Nueva Galicia . . . 2 vols. folio, *well written MS. with ornamental title-pages, calf* (1850 ?) 4 0 0

This is the text from which the edition of 1870 was printed by Ycazbalceta, and is marked in red ink, between the lines, with the variant readings of two other codices.

1108 ——— another copy, in 1 vol. folio, *beautifully written, with decorative title, and three coloured drawings* (*arms of Mota, and Guadalaxara, and of Durango*); *Spanish morocco* (*about* 1860) 3 3 0

1109 MOTA PADILLA, Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia escrita en 1742, publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia, y Estadistica, 4to. 4 *plates of arms, and facsimile of autograph, hf. morocco, gilt* *Mexico*, 1870 1 7 0

1110 MULLER (G. P.) Voyages et Decouvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale et sur l'Océan Oriental tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amerique, on y a joint l'histoire du fleuve Amur, ouvrages traduits par C. G. F. Dumas, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *with map; russia extra, leather joints, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* *Amst.* 1766 2 2 0

1111 MUNGUIA (C. de Jesus) *Arzobispo de Michoacan*, Obras:—Obras diversas, 5 vols. *including* del Pensamiento y su Enunciacion *and* Estudios sobre el Hombre *Morelia y Mexico*, 1852
Cartas Pastorales, 1 vol. 1855
Exposicion de la Doctrina Catolica, 2 vols. 1856
Sermones y Escritos sueltos, 1864—Manifesto a la Nacion Mejicana, *Morelia*, 1851—in 1 vol. 1851-64
——— together 9 vols. impl. 8vo. *calf* 1851-64 1 10 0

1112 MUÑOZ, Historia del Nuevo Mundo, Tomo I (*all published*), 4to. *portrait of Columbus, and map, old calf* *Madrid*, 1793 0 16 0

1113 ITURRI (Fr.) Carta critica sobre la Historia de América de Muñoz, 12mo. *sd.* *Madrid*, 1798 0 10 0

1114 MUSEO Erudito, periodico por José Palacios, numbers 1-23, forming 2 vols. *Cuzco*, 1837-39—El Ateneo Americano, nos. 1-5, *Lima*, 1847-48; — in 1 vol. folio, *having coloured drawings and engravings of Views, Antiquities, etc. of Peru, portraits of the Incas, also cuttings from other periodicals inserted; vellum* 1837-39 1 16 0
"Juan Jorje Herbertson, Lima, 21st May, 1854."—*Inscription on title.*

1115 [NEBRIJA (Antonio de)] Advertencias y Preceptos para la Classe de Menores (*wants end*), 1721; EXPLICACION del Genero de los Nombres, etc. 1722; Explicacion del libro Quarto conforme al Arte de Antonio de Nebrija; con un Supplemento, 1717; 4 parts in 1, 12mo. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1717-22 1 4 0

1116 NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL and GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, COMPLETE, from its commencement in Jan. 1847 to 1857, being Vols. I-XI, 8vo. *with fine portraits of the first settlers, facsimile signatures, and numerous pedigrees, cloth gilt* *Boston*, 1847-57 4 0 0

1117 NEW ENGLAND: A new and further Narrative of the State of New England being an account of the bloudy Indian War, from March till August, 1676, 14 pp.—A true Account of the Warre between the English and the Indians in New England, from the 5th of May to the 4th of August, 1676, 10 pp.—in 1 vol., small folio, *hf. red morocco*, UNCUT 1676 8 10 0

New York:

1118 BREEDEN-RAEDT aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provintien. Gelreland, Holland, Zeeland, Wtrecht, Vriesland, Over-Yssel, Groeningen. Gemaeckt ende gestelt uyt diverse ware en waerachtige memorien Door I.A.G.W.C. small 4to. *fine large copy, splendidly bound in red morocco, excessively scarce* *Antwerpen*, 1649 28 0 0

One of the rarest volumes connected with the old province of New Netherland, as the State of New York, was called while the Dutch held it. To a New York collector, the Breedenraet, the Beschryvinge of 1651, and the two editions of Vander Donck, are indispensable: they must form the primary elements of any library which pretends to illustrate the history of the State.

The text is arranged as a dialogue between several personages of different nationalities; and some amusing jargon is used. One of the speakers is an Englishman.

"This excessively rare pamphlet is, no doubt, the most important document existing on New Netherland. . . . It was entirely translated by Mr. H. C. Murphy, and printed at the expense of Mr. J. Lenox, but not put into commerce."—*Fred. Muller.*

1119 NATURAL HISTORY OF NEW YORK, published by the authority of the State of New York, 21 vols. royal 4to. *over* 700 PLATES, *of which* about 640 *are* BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED *after nature* (pub. at £43.), *cloth* *Albany and New York*, 1842-61

CONTENTS;—The works priced are sold separately:

MAMMALIA, by James E. DeKay. 35 *plates*, 25*s* 1842
REPTILES and Amphibia, by the same, 2 vols. 96 *plates*, £5. 1842
BIRDS, by the same, 141 *coloured plates*, £6. 6*s*
GEOLOGY, by W. Mather, E. Emmons, L. Vanuxem, and J. Hall, 4 vols 81 *plates, chiefly coloured* 1842-43
PALÆONTOLOGY, by J. Hall, 4 vols. *plates* 1849-52
MOLLUSCA and Crustacea, by the same, 1 vol. 53 *coloured plates*, 28*s* 1843
BOTANY, by John Torrey, 2 vols. 161 *plates, coloured* 1843
MINERALOGY, by L. C. Beck, 8 *plates*, 12*s* 1842
AGRICULTURE, by E. Emmons, 5 vols. 193 *plates* (*of which Fruits*, 91 *plates, Lepidoptera*, 43, *with others, are coloured*)—Vols. I, III and V, for £4. 4*s* 1849-52

1120 COLLECTIONS of the NEW YORK Historical Society, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* *New York*, 1811-21 0 16 0

At the end of the second volume are 139 pp. consisting of a catalogue of the Society's library—an interesting collection relating to America.

1121 CODE of Procedure of the State of New York as amended to 1860, 7th ed. by John Townshend, thick 8vo. *calf* *New York, Voorkies*, 1860 0 3 6

——— *see ante* BRODHEAD; *and post* SMITH (William).

1122 NODAL. RELACION DEL VIAJE qve por orden de sv Magd. . . Hizieron los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal hermanos . . al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuebo de S. Vicente y reconosimjo. del de Magallanes, small 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *with the* RARE MAP. *fine copy, in limp vellum* *Madrid*, 1621 9 9 0

1123 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *the title mounted, green morocco extra* 1621 7 7 0

1124 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a fine copy in blue morocco extra* (*in Roger Payne's style*) *by Pratt* 1621 10 10 0

1125 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the rare large map, as well as a Drawing of it which had previously been inserted, and the usual small map; a very fine and large copy in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges* 1621 12 12 0

COLLATION:—Twelve prel. leaves; Text, 65 numbered leaves; 'Tabla para saber las Horas,' etc. 1 leaf; 'Relacion sumaria de los Servicios de los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal, hermanos,' leaves numbered 2-15. The rare copper-plate Map entitled, 'Reconocimiento de los Estrechos de Magellanes,' etc. I. de Courbes sculpsit., measures 13½ by 15½ inches.

An inferior copy fetched £16. 10*s* at the Drake Sale, Sotheby's, 1883. "More than one copy has been sold for 30 guineas."—*Rich.* The map is almost always wanting, and from the well-known jealousy, or policy rather, of the Spanish Government, was probably inserted in very few copies.

The strait of San Vincente had been traversed by Le Maire shortly before the brothers Nodal, and his name has remained to designate it. But the Spanish map has a special value, and is more detailed than Le Maire's.

1126 NODAL (Barth. Garcia de y Gonzalo de) Relacion del Viage al Descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vincente, etc., con las Derrotas de la America Occidental por Man. de Echavelar, 2 vols. in 1, sq. 8vo., *with a small Map dated* 1769, *vellum* *Cadiz* (1769) 1 0 0

1127 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, sq. 8vo. *red morocco, gilt edges* (1769) 1 4 0

1128 NORDHOFF (Ch.) California for health, pleasure and residence, sq. 8vo. *with maps and numerous woodcuts; cloth* 1882 0 7 6

1129 NOVA BRITANNIA. OFFRING MOST EXCELLENT FRUITES BY PLANTING IN VIRGINIA. Exciting all such as be well affected to further the same, sm. 4to. *with cut of ship on title, red morocco extra, lined with green morocco, richly tooled, by Bedford*, VERY RARE *Printed for I. Macham* 1609 40 0 0

Dedicated to Sir Thomas Smythe, one of his Majesty's Counsel for Virginia. It is a very scarce treatise and contains curious notices of Christopher Columbus, Sir W. Raleigh, Christopher Newport, and other early navigators.

Nova Scotia:

1130 NOVA SCOTIAN Institute: Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Vols. I pt. 4, II pt. 3, III *complete*, IV pt. 4, V pts. 1 and 2;—9 pts. 8vo. *plates, bds.* *Halifax*, 1865-80 1 0 0

1131 ROYAL LETTERS, Charters, and Tracts relating to the colonization of New Scotland and the Institution of the Order of Knights Baronets of Nova Scotia, 1621-38 (edited by David LAING), 4to. *with portrait of Sir W. Alexander, and facsimiles of Maps and an autograph letter; cloth* *Bannatyne Club*, 1867 4 4 0

Privately printed for the members of the Club. The curious maps reproduced were issued in 1620 and 1624 respectively.

1132 [ALEXANDER (William)] The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, from 1615 to 1635, 2 vols. 4to. *printed for the first time from the archives of the Kingdom, with an introduction on the history of the subject and life of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling; hf. russia, uncut* *Edinburgh*, 1885 4 4 0

Privately printed, the impression limited to 150 copies.

1133 NOVARA, VOYAGE OF THE, ROUND THE WORLD: Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte "Novara" um die Erde in den Jahren 1857-59, unter das Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair—a complete set as described below, 3 vols. royal 8vo. and 18 vols. royal 4to. *about* 150 *plates, the greater part of which are* COLOURED *with the greatest care, two vols. brown morocco, two vols. hf. bound, and the rest sewed* (pub. £37. 12*s*) *Vienna, Imperial Printing Office*, 1861-70 30 0 0

A magnificent work, and one of high scientific value; produced by the Austrian Government, at a cost of upwards of twelve thousand pounds.

CONTENTS.

BESCHREIBENDER THEIL, von Scherzer, 3 vols. roy. 8vo.

ANTHROPOLOGISCHER THEIL, Cranien, Ethnographie und Körpermessungen, von Scherzer Müller und Weisbach, 3 vols. *map and* 43 *plates and photographs*

ANTHROPOLOGISCHER LINGUISTISCHER THEIL von Fr. Müller, 1 vol. This section sold separately, 4 vols. £2.

BOTANISCHER THEIL, OPHIOGLOSSEEN und EQUISTACEEN von Milde, FLECHTEN von Krempelhuber, PILZE, LEBER und LAUBMOOSE von Reichardt, ALGEN von Grunow, 4 parts, *plates*

GEOLOGISCHER THEIL, von Hochstetter, Hornes und von Hauer, Band I. Abth. I. GEOLOGIE von NEU SEELAND, 11 *plates*—Abth. 2. PALAEONTOLOGIE von NEU SEELAND, 27 *plates*—Band II. Abth. 1, 2, GEOLOGISCHE BEOBACHTUNGEN und PALAEONTOLOGISCHE MITTHEILUNGEN, *maps and* 7 *plates*, 2 vols. *hf. bd. and one sd.*

MEDICINISCHER THEIL, von Schwarz, 2 *plates*

NAUTISCH-PHYSIKALISCHER THEIL, heraus. von der hydrographischen Anstalt der k. k. Marine, 7 *maps*

STATISTISCH-COMMERCIELLER THEIL von Scherzer, 2 vols.

ZOOLOGISCHER THEIL. BAND I. SÄUGETHIERE, von Zelebor, 3 *plates*—VÖGEL, von Pelzeln, 6 *plates*—AMPHIBIEN und REPTILIEN, von Steindachner, 8 *plates*—FISCHE von Kner, 3 pts. 16 *plates*

BAND II.

NEUROPTEREN, von Brauer, 2 *plates*—HEMIPTEREN, von Mayr, 5 *plates*—DIPTERA, von Schiner, 4 *plates*—COLEOPTEREN, von Redtenbacher, 5 *plates*—HYMENOPTERA von Saussure, 4 *plates*—FORMICIDÆ von Mayr, 4 *plates*

HYMENOPTERA and FORMICIDÆ, with Gerstaecker, Hymenoptera der Mozambique, 8 *coloured plates, bound in one vol. half calf*, 35*s*

BAND II. Abth. 2.

LEPIDOPTERA und RHOPALOCERA, von C. und R. Felder, *with* 74 *magnificent coloured plates* (bound in 2 vols. *in morocco*), *sold separately, bound in* 4 vols. *hf. russia*, £10.

HETEROCERA, 2 parts, *with plates* 75-140, *coloured*

BAND II. Abth. 3.

MOLLUSKEN von Frauenfeld, 2 *plates*—CRUSTACEEN, von Heller, 25 *plates*—ANNELIDEN von Grube, 4 *plates*

1134 **Nueva Viscaya.** DOCUMENTOS para la Historia Eclesiastica y civil de la Nueva Viscaya, 3 vols. folio, *neatly written MS. containing altogether over* 2000 *pp., calf, gilt back* (*Mexico*, 1846-50)

This valuable collection consists of copies, from unpublished documents by Manuel de la Vega and others in the last century, made for the late Jose de Ramirez. A portion of the contents has since been printed in the Documentos para la Historia de Mexico.

1135 NUIX (Juan) Reflexiones imparciales sobre la humanidad de los Españoles en las Indias . . traducidas por D. Pedro Varela y Ulloa . . . sm. 4to., *vellum* *Madrid*. 1782 0 7 0

1136 [NUÑEZ (Ygnacio)] Account of the United Provinces of Rio de La Plata, 8vo. *with large map and plan; bds.* 1825 0 10 0

1137 NUTTALL (T.) Journal of Travels into the Arkansa Territory, in 1819; with observations on the Manners of the Aborigines, *map and plates, bds., uncut* *Philadelphia*, 1821 1 5 0

1138 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.) List of Editions of the Holy Scriptures and parts thereof, printed in America previous to 1860, 4to. *with Index*, 54 *and* 415 *pp. hf. morocco, gilt top* *Albany*, 1861 1 16 0

1139 OCEOLA NIKKANOCHEE, *Prince of Econchatti, a young Seminole Indian.* Early Days and Remembrances, with a History of his Nation, and his Uncle, Oceola, 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1841 0 5 0

1140 OÑA (PEDRO DE) ARAVCO DOMADO, 12mo. *fine copy in olive green morocco extra, gilt marbled edges by Lortic* *Madrid, Ivan de la Cuesta*, 1605 8 8 0

Extremely rare. This poem contains some curious details of the conquest of Chile, and has thus a real historical value beyond its distinction as the work of the first poet born in Chile. The *ottava rima* stanzas flow musically, but the author recognises his inferiority to Ercilla when he says—

"Quien á cantar de Arauco se atreviera
Despues de la riquisima Araucana?"

1141 OPUSCULOS VARIOS: MS. in folio, 305 leaves, containing a collection of miscellaneous documents, some originals and some transcripts (a few printed), ranging over different epochs, but relating mostly to the last and present century, *hf. calf, from the Ramirez library* *Sec.* XVIII-XIX 16 0 0

The high official positions which the late Don J. F. Ramirez occupied at different times, as a member of the several Cabinets and also of the Supreme Court of Mexico, afforded him ample means of obtaining the documents which form this interesting collection, in which an immense amount of historical and statistical information is contained. It includes thirty interesting autograph letters from political personages and diplomatic agents in Europe—such as PASCASIO, ECHEVERRIA, ARRANGOIZ, VALDIVIELSO, OSEGUERA, JOSE MARIA LUIS MORA, ZAVALA, COMONFORT, MARIANO RIVERA, and others—which are interesting for the modern history of Mexico. It also comprises a MS. copy of Tapia Zenteno's "NOTICIA DE LA LENGUA HUASTECA" on 41 leaves.

1142 ORBIGNY (Álc. d') l'Homme Américain (de l'Amérique Méridionale), considéré sous ses rapports physiologiques et moraux, 2 vols. 8vo. *no Atlas, sd.* 1839 0 10 0

1143 ORDENANZA (Real) para el establecimiento é instruccion de Intendentes de exército y provincia en el reino de la Nueva-Espana, sm. folio, *frontispiece with Arms; calf* *De Orden de su Magestad, Madrid*, 1786 0 16 0

Title; index pp. i—lx; text pp. 410, on last leaf signature of "SONORA;" Leyes de la Recopilacion de Indias, Cédulas Reales, Ordenanzas, etc. 101 unnumbered leaves.

1144 ORDENANZAS DEL PERU, dirigidas al Rey por Melchor de Navarra, Virrey de estos Reynos, recogidas por BALLESTEROS; y nuevamente añadidas las Ordenanzas, que ha dispuesto J. A. Manso de Velasco, Conde de Super-Unda, Virrey, Tomo Primero (*all published*), sm. folio, *vellum* *Lima*, 1752 3 0 0

COLLATION: 23 preliminary leaves, and folios 339; followed by Indice, 23 leaves. This very rare book is not mentioned either by Brunet or Salvá.

1145 ORDONEZ DE ZEVALLOS (Pedro) Historia y Viage del Mundo, à las cinco partes de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magalanica, con el Itinerario de todo èl, sm. 4to. *a preliminary leaf slightly defective, vellum* *Mexico*, 1691 1 4 0

1146 OROZCO y Berra (D. Manuel) Noticia Historica de la Conjuracion del Marques del Valle (Años de 1565-1568), formada en vista de nuevos documentos originales, y seguida de un estracto de los mismos documentos, 8vo. *bd.* *Mexico*, 1853 0 18 0

1147 [ORTEGA (Padre José)] APOSTOLICOS AFANES de la Compañia de Jesus escritos por un padre de la misma sagrada religion de su provincia de Mexico, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum* *Barcelona*, 1754 8 8 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE, and of considerable importance to the Californians. Some passages on p. 220 make it appear that the writer was identical with the Jesuit Jose Ortega, who published a Cora Dictionary at Mexico in 1732; but the prologue shows that he incorporated in a continuous narrative the reports of others besides himself. He laboured for thirty years in Lower California, and in the regions between the Colorado and the Gila rivers; and on page 242 we learn that he had the use of the MS. papers of Eusebio Kino, in which "estan coordenados sus viajes, empressas, y descubrimientos." The author enlarges upon purely historical events and anthropological facts to a greater degree than most ecclesiastical writers.

1148 OVALLE (Alonso de) Historica Relacion del Reyno de CHILE, small folio, *with large folding Map, 14 plates, two series of (37) portraits on 21 plates, and 18 woodcuts, bound* *Roma*, 1646 7 0 0

1149 ——— the same, sm. folio, *perfect, containing in addition the two copper-plate titles, "Invicti Ducas . . ." and "Gubernatores Perillustres . . ." which were prefixed to the two series of portraits; olive morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1646 10 0 0

1150 ——— the same, sm. folio, *similar to the preceding, old red morocco, gilt edges, with the Arms of Cosmo III, Grand Duke of Tuscany, in gold on sides* 1646 12 0 0

1151 ——— the same, sm. folio, *containing, besides everything in the two preceding copies, also a rare printed additional first title,* "Varias y curiosas Noticias del Reino de Chile . . .;" *calf gilt, from the library of Charles Ashburnham* 1646 15 0 0

1152 ——— the same, *a fine copy, precisely similar in red morocco extra, by* BEDFORD 1646 20 0 0

The plates are curious. One at p. 58 represents a miraculous tree like the Saviour crucified, growing in the Valley of Limache, in Chili; another the sudden appearance of the Virgin, at a battle between the natives and the Spaniards; others, the various games, costumes, etc. of the Indians.

The portraits were only issued in the Spanish edition.

Although there are five copies described here, the book is nevertheless a rare one. Dr. Court, who possessed one of the choicest libraries of Americana, was obliged to rest contented with the Italian translation of Ovalle.

1153 OVIEDO (J. A. de) Vida Exemplar, por F. X. Lazcano, sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum* *Mexico*, 1760 1 0 0

One of the most copious and important of Mexican ecclesiastical biographies. The Padre was a native of Santa Fé de Bogota, and his travels into Spain and Italy on business connected with his order are contained in the volume.

1154 OWEN (David Dale) Report of a GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of WISCONSIN, IOWA, and MINNESOTA, and incidentally a portion of Nebraska Territory, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *numerous woodcuts, with large map and 46 plates, those of Strata coloured* (pub. at £3.), *cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1852 0 10 0

1155 PAGAN (le Comte de) Relation Historique et Geographique de la Grande Rivière des Amazones dans l'Amerique, 12mo. *map, the corner of which is slightly defective, calf* *Paris*, 1655 1 10 0

1156 PALAFOX. ALEGACIONES en favor del Clero, Estado eclesiastico, i Secular, Españoles, e Indios del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, sobre las Doctrinas que . . remouio en èl su . . Obispo Don Iuan de Palafox i Mendoça . . 1640, en el PLEITO CON LAS SAGRADAS RELIGIONES . . sm. folio, *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* (*Puebla*, 1646) 5 10 0

Palafox had already begun his opposition to the incroachments of the religious orders which brought him afterwards into conflict with the Jesuits. This large work, which bears no date, was evidently inspired by himself. A MS. note on the title states "Es del Rt. Mathias Descobar."

1157 ——— Vida interior, copiada fielmente por la que el mismo escrivio con titulo de Confessiones y Confusiones, que original se conserva oy en el Archivo del Convento de S. Hermenegildo de Madrid, sacala a luz Miguel de Vergara, sm. 4to. *printed within borders, portrait, vellum* *Sevilla*, 1691 1 0 0

With this work is given a sm. 4to. volume, "Juan de la Anunciacion, la Inocencia Vindicada, respuesta a un papel contra el libro de la vida de D. Juan de Palafox, *Sevilla* (1695)."

1158 ——— Historia Real Sagrada, Luz de Principes y Subditos, sm. folio, *vellum* *Puebla de los Angeles*, 1643 0 16 0

One of the rarest works of this celebrated prelate (and probably the first printed for him at Puebla), whose life and labours form so important an epoch in the history of Mexico.

1159 ——— Puntos que el Señor Obispo de la Puebla dexa encargados a las almas de su cargo, al tiempo de partirse destas provincias, a los Reynos de España, *Puebla*, 1649—Echagaray (Martin de) Declaracion del

Quadrante de las Cathedrales de las Indias, con una Nueva Regla para facilitar sus quentas, y otras, *Mexico*, 1682—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* 1649-82 1 0 0

1160 ——— Al Rey Nuestro Señor. Satisfacion al Memorial de los Religiosos de la Compañia del nombre de Jesus de la Nueva-España, sm. folio, *a little wormed, calf* [*Mexico*] *año de* 1652 2 10 0

1161 ——— Constituciones para la Contaduria de la Iglesia Cathedral de la Puebla, sm. 4to. *hf. mor.* [*Mexico*] *Ortega y Bonillá*, 1713 0 15 0

1162 ——— Manual de los Santos Sacramentos, sm. 4to. *woodcut frontispiece, and title in red and black, vellum* *Madrid*, 1758 2 0 0

Pages 25-28 contain the office of the Sacrament of Baptism administered to the Indians in the *Mexican Language*.

1163 ——— Carta al Pontifice Inocencio X, traducida del Latin al Castellano, por S. Gonzalez, sm. 4to. *portrait, hf. morocco* *Madrid*, 1768 0 9 0

This is the famous letter against the Jesuits which aroused their bitter attacks against the good Bishop's character.

1164 ——— Estatutos y Constituciones hechas con comission particular de su Magestad, para ello; por D. Juan de Palafox, y Mendoza. Intimadas en claustro pleno por el Doctor D. Andres Sanchez de Ocampo, Oydor de la Real Audencia de Mexico. . . . Siendo Rector Fr. Marcellino de Solis y Haro, Prior que ha sido del Convento de Mexico, sm. folio, *vellum* *Mexico, por la Viuda de B. Calderon*, 1668 3 3 0

1165 PALLEJA (El Coronel Don Leon de) Diario de la Campaña de las Fuerzas Aliadas contra el Paraguay, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *cloth* *Montevideo*, 1866 0 7 0

1166 PALOU (Francisco) Relacion historica de la Vida y apostolicas tareas del Padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las Misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey, sm. 4to. *complete with the rare map of California and portrait, bound* *Mexico, F. de Zuniga*, 1787 5 0 0

This is not merely a religious biography, but a most interesting account of the Travels of this zealous Missionary and his companions in Mexico and California.

Serra was born in the Isle of Mallorca, in 1713. After visiting Mexico he went to California in 1771 and founded several Missions there, dying in 1784. Palou succeeded Serra in the Presidency of the Californian Missions.

1167 PAPER-MONEY. A collection of 123 different kinds of American Paper-Money issued by various colonies and states during, and immediately before and after, the War of Independence, including four Bills printed by BENJAMIN FRANKLIN in 1756 and 1764; *in a 12mo. parcel* 1746-86 10 0 0

1168 PARRA (Antonio). Descripcion de diferentes piezas de Historia Natural, las mas del ramo maritimo . . su autor Don Antonio Parra. Sm. 4to. *with 75 plates representing marine animals, the figures in this copy being* COLOURED; *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, very scarce* *Havana*, 1787 6 6 0

1169 PARRA (Joseph Gomez de la) *Angelopolitano*, Fundacion, y Primero Siglo del muy Religioso Convento de S. Joseph de Religiosas Carmelitas Descalzas de la Ciudad de la Puebla de los Angeles, en la Nueva España, el primero que se fundo en la America Septemtrional, en 27 de Diziembre de 1604, sm. folio, *fine clean copy in vellum* *Puebla de los Angeles*, 1732 7 10 0

VERY RARE: not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, Salva, Stevens (Nuggets), or in the Catalogue of Mr. Huth's library.

1170 PAYNO (M.) Mexico y sus Cuestiones financieras con la Inglaterra, la España y la Francia, con Apendice de Leyes, Tratados y Documentos justificativos, relativos a la deuda contraida en Londres, impl. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1862 0 5 0

1171 ——— Memoria sobre el Maguey Mexicano y sus diversos productos, 4to. *with coloured plate of the plant; hf. mor.* *Mexico*, 1864 0 6 0

1172 PEABODY ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Annual Reports of the Trustees, from the first to the sixth, 1868 to 1873, in 5 vols. royal 8vo. *hf. morocco neat* *Salem*, 1869-74 1 5 0

Each vol. includes the Record of American Entomology by A. S. Packard, for the corresponding year.

1173 PEÑA (Juan Antonio de la) Derrotero de la Expedicion en la Provincia de los Texas, sm. folio, *with 3 plans, silk cover* *Mexico*, 1722 1 1 0

1174 PEÑAFIEL (Antonio de) Nombres Geograficos de Mexico . . 4to. *Mexico*, 1885—*see post* American Languages: Nahuatl

1175 ——— MONUMENTOS del ARTE MEXICANO antiguo: *text in Spanish, French, and English*, folio, 358 pp.; *with two portfolios containing* 318 *plates, of which* 176 *are* COLOURED *Berlin*, 1891 45 0 0

This is the first comprehensive work of its kind, methodizing the results of Mexican archæology, and giving an exact and satisfactory picture of the ornamental Art of the Aztecs. The work is produced at the expense of the Mexican government. Only 97 copies have been issued for sale.

1176 PENNSYLVANIA. A brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, in which The Conduct of their Assemblies for several Years past is impartially examined, and the true Cause of the continual Encroachments of the French displayed, etc. 8vo. *clean copy, calf extra* 1756 1 4 0

According to Rich this was probably written by the Rev. William Smith, assisted by Benj. Franklin. It was first printed in 1755, and this second edition appeared in 1756 about the same time as another treatise of nearly similar title (A Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania).

1177 ——— Etat présent de la Pensilvanie, où l'on trouve le détail de ce qui s' y est passé depuis la défaite du Général Braddock jusqu'à la prise d' Oswego . . 12mo. *folding map, morocco* 1756 2 0 0

There was no map in the English original, which had been printed anonymously a few months earlier under the title of "A Brief View."

1178 ——— Historical Review of the constitution and government of Pennsylvania, from its origin, 8vo. *calf* *London*, 1759 0 10 0

1179 ——— Proceedings relative to calling the Conventions of 1776 and 1790; Minutes of the Convention that formed the Constitution with the Charter to William Penn, etc. 8vo. *bds.* *Harrisburg*, 1825 0 15 0

——— *see* THOMAS.

1180 PERALTA (Manuel M. de) Costa-Rica, Nicaragua y Panama en el siglo XVI (1552-1610), su historia y sus limites, stout 8vo. *map, sd.* *Madrid*, 1883 1 10 0

1181 ——— Costa Rica y Colombia de 1573 á 1881, su jurisdiccion y sus limites territoriales segun los documentos ineditos del Archivo de Indias de Sevilla y otras autoridades, con notas y aclaraciones historicas y geograficas, 8vo. *folding coloured map of Veragua in facsimile of the original plan drawn by Lorenzo del Salto in* 1620; *sd. Madrid*, 1886 0 18 0

Only 300 copies printed. It is a valuable historical work consisting almost entirely of original unpublished documents extending from 1573 to 1800.

1182 PEREIRA DE BERREDO (B.) Annaes historicos do Estado do Maranhaõ, em que se da noticia de seu descobrimento, sm. folio, *calf, very rare* *Lisboa*, 1749 3 0 0

1183 PEREZ DE RIBAS (Andres) Historia de los Trivmphos de nvestra Santa Fee entre gentes las mas barbaras y fieras del nueuo Orbe . . . Costvmbres, ritos, y supersticiones que vsauan estas gentes . . sm. folio, *green calf* *Madrid, Alõso de Paredes*, 1645 7 10 0

1184 ——— the same, *a very fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges* 1645 10 10 0

The chief interest of the volume lies in its accounts of the Indian tribes of California, New Mexico, and Florida. The author lived among the Indians from 1604 to 1620.

"Son ovrage est un des plus importants que nous ayons pour l'histoire ecclésiastique et civile de la Nouvelle-Espagne et surtout pour la province de Cinaloa, sur laquelle il n'existe que des documents insuffisants."

COLLATION: Title, and Dedication, 4 leaves; Approbations and Protesta, 4 leaves; Prologo and Carta, 4 leaves; Tabla, Licencia, and Errata, 8 leaves; pp. 1-756; Indice, pp. 757-64. These copies therefore contain 20 preliminary leaves, while that in the American Nuggets had but 16; and have an Index of 4 leaves at the end, which were not in that copy.

1185 PERRIN DU LAC, Voyage dans les Deux Louisianes, et chez les Nations Sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio, et les Provinces qui le bordent, 1801-3, 8vo. *maps, half red morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library* *Paris*, 1805 1 1 0

1186 PERU. Estado Politico del Reyno del Perù, Govierno sin Leyes, Ministros relaxados, Thesoros con Pobreza, Fertilidad sin Cultivo, Sabiduria desestimada, Milicia sin honor, etc. folio, *hf. calf* *s. n.* (*Peru*, 1747) 2 16 0

A secretly printed work which would naturally be suppressed. In the same vol.: Contestacion veridica y formal, que se hace al manifiesto que ha dado al publico la Compañia Guipuzcoana de Caracas, sobre los beneficios que de su establecimiento han redundado al Estado, a la Real Hacienda, etc. *s. n.*

1187 **Peruvian Historical Documents, Newspapers,** Manifestoes, Proclamations, etc. published at Callao, Lima, etc. during the struggle for Independence, and the first years of the Republic, most rare and curious Papers

CONCILIADOR (el), 1831 complete, 1832 Jan. to July, 58 nos. (*without No.* 26), Sept. 1833-Dec. 1833, 32 nos.—together 216 numbers, sm. folio, *clean copies in a vellum case* 1831-33

MERCURIO Peruano (el) from Jan. 1832 to Sept. 1833, 503 nos. a fine consecutive Set, together with 53 nos. of the same paper, from May, 1829 to July, 1830, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut*

PERUANO (el), Periodico destinado a registrar todos los decretos, ordenes, y comunicaciones oficiales del Gobierno, October 1839 to April '40, Sept. '40-Dec. 40, June 1841 (4 nos.)—together 85 consecutive nos. royal folio, *uncut* 1839-41

REDACTOR (el), 1834 to 1836, 161 numbers, mostly consecutive, *six injured by a nail, otherwise good copies, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper* *Callao y Lima*, 1834-6

REGISTRO Oficial de la Republica Peruana, from commencement in June '26 to January 1827, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*

TELEGRAFO (el) de Lima, Jan. 1829-August 1829, 187 consecutive nos., June 1832 to June 1833, 304 consecutive nos. and 14 nos. of 1836—together 505 numbers, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut, in three vellum wrappers* 1829-36

AVISOS, Proyectos, Proclamas y otros Documentos de la Independencia Peruana, 244 pieces, sm. folio, including Supplements to the above Papers, *both rare and important, and in very fine condition, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper*, 1818-33—Various scarce Tracts and Papers, sm. 4to. 1790-1840

—The whole UNIQUE in point of contents and condition, having been brought together at the time of publication, and arranged by some far-seeing collector, as described. A collection of the greatest rarity 1790-1841 10 0 0

The Papers are of great historical importance. They include all the Records and Documents of the Rebellion against Spain and the establishment of an Independent Republic; besides a number of manifestoes printed by the revolutionary leaders at out of the way places, with imprints which must be of the highest degree of rarity.

1188 [PETERS (S. A.)] General History of Connecticut, with an Appendix on the Rebellion in America, 8vo. *calf* 1781 4 0 0

The author says that "treachery is the staple commodity of the four New England Provinces." The work contains a wonderful account of the Falls of Upper Cohos, "where water is consolidated without frost by pressure, by swiftness, between the pinching, sturdy rocks, to such a degree of induration, that no iron crow can be forced into it."

1189 PETERSON (E.) History of Rhode Island, 8vo. *cloth* *N. Y.* 1853 0 5 0

1190 PETITOT (E.) Traditions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest (1862-82) textes originaux et traduction, 8vo. *sd.* *Alençon*, 1888 0 5 0

PhiladelphiaAcademy:

1191 JOURNAL of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia (FIRST SERIES), 8 vols. complete, 8vo. *with plates; bds. uncut, very scarce* *Philadelphia*, 1817-42 8 10 0

PHILADELPHIA ACADEMY—*continued.*

1192 JOURNAL of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, SECOND SERIES, Vols. I and II, atlas 4to. 77 *fine plates, some of them* COLOURED, *hf. calf* 1847-54 3 10 0

1193 [PHILIP (John Baptista)] Address to the Right Hon. Earl Bathurst, Secretary of State for the Colonies, relative to the Claims which the Coloured Population of Trinidad have to the same civil and political privileges with their White Fellow-Subjects, by a free Mulatto of the Island, 8vo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* 1824 1 16 0

At the end: "Oration pronounced on the 29th of June, 1829, after the funeral dirge of Doctor John Baptista Philip."

1194 PHILOPONI (Honorii) Nova typis transacta Navigatio Novi Orbis . . Dn. Buellii in Americam dimissi per Papam Alexandrum VI, 1492, sm. folio, *with* 19 *fine engravings by Kilian, including full-length portrait of Columbus; russia extra, gilt edges* *s. l.* 1621 2 16 0

1195 ——— another issue, sm. folio, *tall copy in old vellum* 1621 3 3 0

An account of the voyage with Columbus of Buel the monk who was sent out to Christianize the New World.

The first of the above copies is of a later issue, and has more matter than the other, viz. a second dedication, "Ad benevolum ordinis monastici S. Benedicti Lectorem" (occupying space left blank in the previous issue, and 1 extra leaf); a plate to be placed "ad finem præfationis ad Lectorem;" followed by two leaves of "Observatio de Magnete Nautico;" and, at the end, "Vaticinium de Messia," etc. and list of Errata. The extra matter at the end occupies space which had been blank on the last leaf of the earlier issue, and one extra leaf. There is a variation also between the two issues in the "In Annotationem Bibliopolæ."

1196 PIDGEON (William) Traditions of De-coo-dah, and Antiquarian Researches concerning the remains of the Mound-Builders; Traditions of the Elk nation, and evidences of an ancient population more numerous than the present aborigines, 8vo. 70 *engravings, cloth gilt* *New York*, 1853 0 10 0

1197 PIEDRAHITA, Historia general de las Conqvistas del Nvevo Reyno de Granada, folio, 2 *engraved titles, with vignettes of Caciques, Spanish chiefs, and pictures of battles, and printed title; a fine copy in vellum* *Amberes* (1688) 2 10 0

1198 ——— the same, folio, *fine copy in calf gilt* (1688) 3 0 0

Only the *Parte Primera* was ever published of this important work, the standard history of the early times of New Granada. It brings the narrative down to 1562, and begins with an account of the natives and their customs, laws, and kingdoms for many years previous to the conquest.

"L'auteur de cet ouvrage, natif de la Nouvelle-Grenade, était un homme parfaitement versé dans l'histoire de son pays."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

1199 PIKE (Z. M.) Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America, 1805-7, 4to. 2 *maps, bd.* 1811 0 15 0

1200 ——— Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the Sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun Rivers, 8vo. *portrait, maps and charts, fine copy, clean as new, bound uncut in half morocco* *Philadelphia*, 1810 1 16 0

The original edition which is also the best and the only complete one.

1201 PIMENTEL (Manoel) Arte de Navegar, . e Roteyro das Viagens, e Costas maritimas de Guiné, Angola, Brasil, Indias, e Ilhas Occidentaes, e Orientaes, . Sm. folio, *maps and charts, calf* *Lisbon*, 1746 2 16 0

PINART'S (Alphonse L.) Publications:

1202 VOYAGES à la Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique, 1870-72, Vol. I, partie I (Histoire Naturelle), impl. 4to. 5 *plates, chiefly of Fossil Remains, sd.* *Paris*, 1875 0 3 6

1203 CAVERNE D'AKNAÑH (la) ile d'Ounga (Archipel Shumagin, Alaska), impl. 4to. (pub. 30 fr.), *with* 7 *coloured plates, representing funeral masks and various implements discovered in a sepulchral cave, sd.* *Paris*, 1875 0 12 0

——— for the others—*see post under* American Languages.

1204 PIZARRO Y ORELLANA (Fernando) VARONES ILVSTRES DEL NVEVO MVNDO . Descvbridores, Conqvistadores, y Pacificadores del . . Imperio de las Indias Occidentales . . con vn Discvrso legal de la Obligacion qve tienen los Reyes a Premiar los Servicios de sus Vassallos; ò en ellos, ò en sus Descendientes, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *bound* *Madrid*, 1639 2 0 0

1205 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *red morocco* 1639 2 16 0

The *Discurso* is a memorial to Philip IV on the services of the Pizarros and the rewards due to their descendants.

1206 POEY (Felipe) Memorias sobre la Historia Natural de la Isla de Cuba, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *with plates, those of Mammals, Fish, Insects and Shells being* COLOURED, the second vol. deficient of pages 221-236; *one vol. hf. calf, the other cloth* *Habana*, 1851-58 2 2 0

1207 PONCE (Fray Alonso). Relacion de algunas cosas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce, en las provincias de la Nueva España, siendo Comisario General de aquellas partes, escrita por dos Religiosos, sus compañeros, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. green morocco neat, uncut* *Madrid*, 1873 2 16 0

Printed for the first time from the original MS. Ponce was appointed "Comisario General" of the Order of S. Francis in Mexico, in 1584. His two companions, the authors of this work, were probably Alonso de San Juan and Ant. de Cibdad-Real.

1208 POORE (Alf.) Memoir and Genealogy of John Poore, ten Generations, 1615-1880, including the posterity of numerous daughters, 4to. *portrait, cloth* *Salem, Mass.* 1881 0 15 0

1209 PORTLOCK (N.) A Voyage round the World; but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America in 1785-88 under Captains Portlock and Dixon, 4to. *plates, calf* 1789 0 14 0

1210 ——— the same, roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *the plates of Birds* COLOURED; *russia extra, gilt edges, by Hering* 1789 2 2 0

1211 POYER (J.) History of Barbados, 1605-1801, 4to. *bd.* 1808 4 0 0

1212 POYNTZ (John) Present Prospect of the famous and fertile Island of Tobago, second edition, sm. 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* 1695 2 16 0

It was about 1680 that Poyntz had a grant of 120,000 acres from the Duke of Courland, who then held Tobago in fief from Charles II. His description of the island is enthusiastic and interesting; but, in either of the two editions, 1683 and 1695, it is very rare.

1213 PRESCOTT (William H.) History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella the Catholic, of Spain, 2 vols. 1858—History of the reign of Charles the Fifth, by Robertson, with continuation by Prescott, 2 vols. 1857—History of the Conquest of Mexico, and the life of Cortes, 2 vols. 1857—History of the Conquest of Peru, 2 vols. 1848—History of the reign of Philip the Second, King of Spain, 3 vols. 1855-59, together 11 vols. 8vo. *with portraits; uniformly bound in Spanish morocco gilt, by Leighton* 1848-59 10 10 0

A fine library set of Prescott's charming Works, in an elegant and appropriate covering.

1214 ——— another set, 11 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1851-59 8 8 0

1215 PRICE (R.) on the Nature of Civil Liberty, the Principles of Government, and the Justice and Policy of the War with America, with Appendix on National Debt, 8vo. *uncut* *London printed*, 1776; *Boston reprinted* 0 14 0

1216 PROCEEDINGS and Transactions of the Royal Society of CANADA, vols. I and II, for 1882, 1883 and 1884, thick royal 4to. *with plates, some in colours; cloth* *Montreal*, 1883-85 0 15 0

1217 PROUD (R.) History of Pennsylvania, from the original settlement in 1681 till after 1742, with an Introduction, respecting the Life of William Penn, and the Quakers, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and map, calf* *Philadelphia*, 1797-8 2 10 0

1218 PSALTER. BAY PSALM BOOK, a literal reprint of the, being the earliest New England Version of the Psalms and the first book printed in America, 8vo. *bds. only fifty copies printed for subscribers* *Cambridge (U.S.)* (1640) 1862 3 10 0

1219 PUMPELLY (Raphael) Across America and Asia, notes of a . . residence in Arizona, Japan and China, large 8vo. *with maps and woodcuts, cloth* 1870 0 5 0

1220 **Puerto Rico.**—ABBAD Y LASIERRA (Yñigo) HISTORIA Geografica Civil y Natural de la Isla de San Juan Battista de PUERTO-RICO, sm. folio, *original MS. with map and plan drawn in colours, calf* (*Puerto Rico*, 1782) 2 2 0

The author has dated his MS. "Madrid, 25 de Agosto de 1782," but it was only the signature which was written in Spain. He had prepared his work by order of Count Floridablanca, and most of the labour was performed in the island.

1221 ——— Historia geografica, civil, y politica de la isla de S. Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, dala á luz Don Antonio Valladares de Sotomayor, sm. 4to. *calf* *Madrid*, 1782 0 7 6

Some sheets had been printed before the editor discovered the name of Yñigo Abbad as the author. No map was prepared for the printed edition.

1222 PYRARD de LAVAL (François) Voyage aux INDES ORIENTALES, MALDIVES, MOLUQUES et au BRESIL, etc. nouvelle edition, augmentée de divers traitez et relations curieuses par Du Val, 4to. *map, old calf* *Paris, L. Billaine*, 1679 2 0 0

1223 QUAKERS. Memorials concerning deceased ministers, etc. of the people called Quakers, in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, 8vo. *bds.* *Phil.* 1824 0 3 6

—— *see ante* BURROUGH (Edward).

1224 QUEBEC LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Voyages de decouverte au Canada 1534-42 par Jacques Quartier, le Sieur de Roberval, Jean Alphonse de Xainctoigne, etc., 1843; Collection de Mémoires et de Relations sur l'histoire ancienne de Canada, 1840;—2 parts or vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Québec*, 1840-43 0 7 6

—— *see* Relations des Jésuites.

1225 RAE (W. F.) Columbia and Canada: Notes on the Great Republic and the New Dominion, 8vo. (pub. 14*s*), *cloth* 1877 0 5 0

1226 RAMIREZ (José F.) Catalogo de colecciones . . (Indexes to the historical collections relating to Mexico), sm. 4to. *neat MS. hf. bd.* *Mexico, about* 1860-65 5 0 0

CONTENTS :—I, Catalogo de los MSS. que recogio Muñoz. II, Apuntes de los Catalogos de la Biblioteca de la Academia de la Historia. III, Indice de la Seccion de Historia del Archivo general. IV, Archivo reservado: Inventario de los papeles que contiene. V, Plan, division, y Prospecto general de las Memorias que han de servir a la Historia Universal de la Septentrional America. VI, Catalogo de Documentos en el Diario de Mexico.

1227 ——— Descripcion de algunos objetos del MUSEO NACIONAL de Antigüedades de Mexico, large folio, *containing* 1 *plate of antiquities, with four leaves of description* (*including title*), *and in addition* 8 *photographs, and* 24 *original drawings of antiquities, with* 3 *plans of Mexico* (2 *in MS.*) *hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1857 2 10 0

1228 RAMIRES DEL CASTILLO (Pedro) Letras felizmente laureadas, que con ocasion de la jura de nuestro Rey Luis Fernando I, bróto, â influxos, no â golpes de Minerva, Fecũdidad Mexicana, en el celeste suelo de su Real Pontificia Academia, Athenas de las Indias Septentrionales, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1724 0 7 0

1229 RAMSAY (D.) History of South Carolina, from the first Settlement to 1808, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, old calf* *Charleston*, 1809 0 18 0

1230 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *without the title to the second vol.; bds. uncut* 1809 0 15 0

1231 ——— History of the Revolution of S. Carolina, from a British Province to an independent State, 2 vols. 8vo. *neatly bound* *Trenton*, 1785 0 15 0

1232 BANCK (G. W.) History of Lexington, Kentucky, including biographical sketches and personal reminiscences of pioneer settlers, 8vo. *with front.; cloth* *Cincinnati*, 1872 0 10 0

1233 RAU (Ch.) The Archæological Collection of the U. S. National Museum, Smithsonian Inst. roy. 4to. *with numerous woodcuts, sd.* *Smithsonian Contributions*, 1876 0 5 0

1234 REGISTRO YUCATECO, Periodico Literario, redactado por una Sociedad de Amigos, 4 vols. 8vo. *portraits, views and plates of Architecture, hf. bd.* *Merida de Yucatan*, 1845-46 7 10 0

These four vols. comprise all that was published of this periodical. This is a presentation copy to Don José F. Ramirez from Sr. Justo Sierra, one of the principal contributors.

The periodical consists of articles on the history of the country, its monuments and traditions, biographies of the bishops and celebrated men, etc.

1235 REISS (W.) and A. STÜBEL, PERUVIAN ANTIQUITIES; the Necropolis of Ancon in PERU. A series of illustrations of the civilization and industry of the Empire of the Incas, being the result of excavations, made on the spot, imperial folio, complete in 14 parts, *each containing* 10 *beautiful chromolithographs with descriptive texts; in portfolios* (pub. at £21.) *Berlin*, 1881-87 14 0 0

This splendid work gives the first accurate account of one of the large Peruvian burial-grounds.

The illustrations of the Necropolis of Ancon are reproduced in chromos directly from the water-colour drawings taken from the originals, which are at present in the possession of the Ethnographic department of the Royal Museum at Berlin. The whole work consists of about 140 chromolithographic plates, each of them accompanied by explanatory notes and followed by a descriptive text.

1236 REINING (J. E.) Zeer Aanmerkelijke Reysen, meeste in de West-Indien en ook in veel andere deelen des Werelds, etc. samengesteld door D. vander Sterre, sm. 4to. *engraved title and* 6 *plates, half vellum* *Amst., Jan ten Hoorn*, 1691 0 12 0

1237 RELACION del último Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes de la Fragata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, 1785-6; Extracto de todos los anteriores desde su descubrimiento impresos y MSS., y Noticia de los Habitantes, &c. 4to. *with portraits and maps, hf. bd.* *Madrid*, 1788 0 16 0

1238 RELATION of Mr. R. M.'s VOYAGE to Buenos-Ayres, and from thence by land to Potosi, dedicated to the . . . Directors of the South Sea Company, 16mo. *folding map by Herman Moll, calf extra, gilt edges* 1716 0 18 0

Relations des Jesuites dans la Nouvelle France:

1239 RELATIONS DES JESUITES, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, 1611-72, ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Gouvernment Canadien, 3 vols. stout royal 8vo. *half calf, gilt tops, uncut Quebec*, 1858 4 10 0

Nothing can be more valuable as a record of the manners and customs of the North American Indians, than the detailed and exact information contained in the collected narratives of men like the Jesuits, admittedly earnest, learned and intelligent, full of practical wisdom, and possessing opportunities and talents which no single traveller could ever combine.

1240 RELATIONS OF THE JESUITS IN CANADA:—A remarkable Series of these important Missionary Reports, 18 vols. 12mo. as described below 1637-64 72 0 0

CONTENTS:—

Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, en l'année 1636, small 8vo. *slightly wormed in bottom margin, calf gilt* (Harrisse, 65) *Paris*, 1637

Relation . . . . en l'année 1638, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 69) *Paris*, 1638

Relation . . . . en l'année 1639, small 8vo. *vellum, gilt edges* (Harrisse, 74) *Paris*, 1640

Relation . . . . en l'année 1639, small 8vo. *vellum* *Paris*, 1640

Relation . . . . en l'année 1640, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 76) *Paris*, 1641

Relations . . . . és années 1640 et 1641, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 77) *title and a few leaves wormed* *Paris*, 1642

Relation . . . . en l'année 1642, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 80) *Paris*, 1643

Relation . . . . en l'année 1647, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 87) *Paris*, 1648

Relation . . . . ès années 1648 et 1649, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 91) *Paris*, 1650

Relation . . . . depuis l'Esté de l'année, 1649, jusques à l'Esté de l'année 1650, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 95) 1651

Relation . . . . és années 1650 et 1651, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 97) *Paris*, 1652

Relation . . . . depuis l'Eté de l'année 1651, jusques à l'Eté de l'année 1652, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 98) *Paris*, 1653

Relation . . . . depuis l'Eté de l'année 1652, jusques à l'Eté de l'année 1653, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 101) *Paris*, 1654

RELATIONS DES JESUITES DANS LA NOUVELLE FRANCES—*continued.*

Relation . . . . és l'années 1656 et 1657, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 110) *Paris*, 1658
Relation . . . . és années 1657 et 1658, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 112) *Paris*, 1659
Two leaves in this copy are supplied in Manuscript.
Relation . . . . és années 1660 et 1661, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 117) *Paris*, 1662
Relation . . . . és années 1661 et 1662, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 119) *Paris*, 1663
Relation . . . . és années 1662 et 1663, small 8vo. *vellum* (Harrisse, 121) *Paris*, 1664

1241 VIMONT (Barthelemy) Relation de ce qvi s'est passé en la Novvelle France en l'annee M.DC.XL. . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Lewis, from the Beckford library* *Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1641 5 5 0

1421*——— another copy, *old French calf* 1641 4 4 0

Notwithstanding the year mentioned on the title, the running head-line of both parts is "de l'année 1639 iusques en 1640." The first part is called Relation de la Nouvelle France, and is signed by Paul Le Jeune at Kebec in 1640. The second part is a Relation des Hurons signed by Hierosme Lallemant, and dated from the Hurons, 1640 —Vimont was only the chief of the order in Quebec, by whom the Relations were forwarded to the Provincial in France.

1242 RAGUENEAU (Paul) Relation de ce qui c'est passé . . . és années 1650 & 1651, 12 mo. *vellum* 1652 3 3 0

SAINT-VALLIER, Relation des Missions . . 1688—*see* SAINT-VALLIER.

1243 REMESAL (Antonio de) Historia de la provincia de S. Vicente de Chyapa y Guatemala de la orden de nro. glorioso Padre Sancto Domingo. Escriuense juntamente los principios de las demas provincias desta religion de las Yndias Occidentales y la secular de la gouernacion de Guatemala . . sm. folio, *title engraved within ornamental border, without the four preliminary pages; calf, with Lord Stuart de Rothesay's arms on the sides* *Madrid, Francisco de Angulo*, 1619 5 5 0

1243*——— the same, *perfect, with the engraved title, and the four preliminary leaves; fine copy in vellum* 1619 6 6 0

One of the rarest, and also one of the best of the early Spanish books on America. It is the chief authority on the subject of the life of Las Casas.

1244 REVIEW of the Military Operations in North-America, 1753-6, in a letter to a nobleman [Lord Temple], 4to. *sd. uncut* 1757 1 15 0

1245 ——— the same, 4to. *calf, rebacked* 1757 1 10 0

1246 RHODE ISLAND. Records of the Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantation, 1636-1792, edited by J. R. Bartlett, 10 vols. 8vo. *cloth* *Providence, R. I.*, 1856-65 2 5 0

The earlier records have special interest. They include the treaties and communications with the Indians, and contain facsimiles of their signatures.

1247 RIBADENEYRA (A. J. de) Manual Compendio de el Regio Patronato Indiano, para su mas facil uso en las materias conducentes a la practica, 4to. *portrait, vellum* *Madrid*, 1755 0 7 6

1248 RICH (O.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA Nova: Catalogue of Books in various languages relating to America, printed since the year 1700 (to 1844), with Supplement, 3 vols. in 2, 8vo. *calf gilt*, RARE 1835-(41)-46 7 10 0

1249 ——— [List of] Books relating to America, 1493-1700, 8vo. 16 *and* 8 *pages, bds.* (? 1840) 0 15 0

1250 RICH (R.) NEWS from VIRGINIA (1610), a Tract in verse, by R. Rich, soldier, 4to. *hf. bd.* 1610—*Privately re-printed*, 1874 0 10 0

Only twenty-five copies printed, all numbered. Of the original tract but one copy is known. It contains some interesting scraps of information concerning the young English colony in Virginia, from which the author had just then returned, and a description of the "still vext Bermoothes," which may be interesting to the Shakespeare-allusionists.

1251 RICHARDSON (John) WM. SWAINSON and Rev. W. KIRBY, FAUNA BOREALI-AMERICANA, or Zoology of North America, containing descriptions of the subjects collected in the late Northern Expeditions under Sir John Franklin: together 4 vols. 4to. 110 *plates, most of them beautifully coloured* 1829-37 12 0 0

CONTENTS:

1252 QUADRUPEDS, by Richardson, 28 *plates by T. Landseer, sold separately* 1829 1 0 0

1253 BIRDS, by Swainson and Richardson, 50 *coloured plates, beautifully drawn by Swainson* 1831 0 0 0

1254 FISHES, by Richardson, 24 *coloured plates* 1836 0 0 0

1255 INSECTS, by KIRBY, 8 *coloured plates, very rare* 1837 5 0 0

1256 RIEDESEL. Auszüge aus den Briefen und Papieren des Generals Freyherren von Riedesel und seiner Gemalinn, ihre Reise nach America betreffend, 8vo. *calf* *Privately printed, s. n.* 1 4 0

Baron von Riedesel was commander of the Brunswick contingent in the British Army during the War of Independence.

1257 RIVERA (Man.) Historia antigua y moderna de Jalapa y de las revoluciones del estado de Veracruz, 5 vols. stout 8vo. *portraits, plans and plates, hf. green morocco gilt* *Mexico*, 1869-71 6 6 0

1258 RIVERO y USTARIZ (M. E. de) Coleccion de Memorias Cientificas, Agricolas é Industriales, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates of Views, Natives, Antiquites, etc. hf. calf* *Bruselas*, 1857 1 4 0

One of the most learned and valuable books ever produced by a South American writer.

1259 RIVERO (M. E. de) y J. D. de Tschudi, Antigüedades Peruanas, 4to. text, *with oblong impl. folio atlas of* 58 *plates of mummies, pottery, etc. some coloured* (pub. £7. 10*s*) *Viena*, 1851 4 0 0

1260 ——— the 4to. text, separately, *hf. red morocco gilt* 1851 0 12 0

1261 ROBERTSON. History of Middle Tennessee, or Life and Times of Gen. James Robertson, by A. W. Putnam, large 8vo. *with maps and Views; cloth* *Nashville*, 1859 0 16 0

1262 ROBERTSON (W.) History of America, 2 vols. 4to. *first edition, maps and plates, fine copy in old russia extra* 1777 0 15 0

1263 [ROBINSON (Matthew)] Further Examination of our present American measures, 8vo. *calf* *Bath*, 1776 0 6 0

With the autograph of "Ric Reynolds" (cir. 1780).

1264 [ROCHEFORT] Histoire naturelle et morale des ILES ANTILLES de l'Amerique, avec un VOCABULAIRE CARAIBE, small 4to. *frontispiece and numerous engravings, with the rare portrait of, and dedication to Ambroux, fine copy in vellum* *Roterdam*, 1658 1 0 0

1265 ——— the same, second edition, sm. 4to. *frontispiece and plates, old calf* *ib.* 1665 1 1 0

1266 ROCHEFORT (M. de)] Le Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Oüalchre, 12mo. *vellum* *Leyde*, 1665 0 15 0

1267 ——— the same, 12mo. *fine copy in red morocco gilt, gilt edges* 1665 1 0 0

1268 RODRIGUEZ (Padre Manuel) El Marañon, y Amazonas. Historia de los Descvbrimientos, entradas, y redvccion de Naciones. Trabajos malogrados de algvnos conqvistadores, y dichosos de otros . . en las dilatadas Montañas y mayores rios de la America, sm. folio, *fine copy in the original vellum* *Madrid*, 1684 3 10 0

1269 ——— the same, sm. folio, *fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée* 1684 5 0 0

False title; title; 10 prel. ll.; text pp. 444; indexes and summary, 4 leaves. Then follows "Compendio Historial'o Indice Chronologico Peruano, y del Nuevo Reyno de Granada" (*which Pinelo gives as a distinct work*), 12 ll. Nearly the whole of Father Acuña's "Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazones" is reprinted in this work, see pp. 93-149. Father Rodriguez was a Jesuit and Procurador General of the Indies at Madrid.

1270 ROLPH (Th.) Brief Account, together with observations, made during a visit in the West Indies and United States, with an account of Upper Canada, 8vo. *bds.* *Dundas, U. C.* 1836 0 15 0

1271 ROSSI (Egisto) gli Stati Uniti e la concorrenza Americana; studi di agricoltura, industria e commercio, thick 8vo. *with many large folding maps and plans, bds.* *Firenze*, 1884 0 5 0

1272 ROWLANDSON (Mary). A true History of the Captivity and Restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, a Minister's Wife in New-England, wherein is set forth, the Cruel and Inhumane Usage she underwent amongst the Heathens, for eleven weeks time, sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, from the Hamilton Palace library*

Printed first in New England, reprinted at London, 1682 3 5 0

The present copy, as usual, wants the *Sermon* by Mr. Jos. Rowlandson (pp. 37-46).

"The relation of the manners and peculiarities of the Indians of New England, in 1675, by one so observant and scrupulous in her statements, has more than ordinary interest and value."—*Field.*

1273 RUIZ (H.) Memorias: sobre la PLANTA llamada en el PERU, Bejuco de la Estrella; sobre la legitima Calaguala y otras dos raices de la America; y sobre la Raiz de Purhampuy o China Peruana, 3 vols. 8vo. 2 *plates, calf* 1805-21 0 15 0

Three valuable tracts by a well-known South American Botanist.

1274 RUIZ DE LEON (F.) Hernandia, poema heroyco, Conquista de Mexico, Cabeza del Imperio Septentrional de la Nueva-España, proezas de Hernan Cortes, Grandezas del Nuevo Mundo, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Madrid*, 1755 0 9 0

1275 S. (J.) Brief and Perfect Journal of the late Proceedings and Successe of the English Army in the West-Indies, by an eye-witnesse, sm. 4to. *uncut, fine copy* 1655 1 5 0

Persons who imagine that during the Commonwealth English arms were everywhere triumphant, may learn the contrary from this rare tract. An important naval and military expedition was fitted out against the Spaniards in the West Indies, and met with nothing but disaster, between Nov. 1654 and August, 1655. An English army of 10,000 men was landed in St. Domingo, badly defeated by an inferior force of Spaniards, and retreated with the loss of 1700 men and seven regimental flags.

1276 SABIN (J.) List of Editions of Louis Hennepin and Alonso de Herrera, 8vo. *half calf gilt* *New York*, 1876 0 7 6

1277 SAGARD (Gabriel) LE GRAND VOYAGE DV PAYS DES HURONS . . . Auec un Dictionnaire de la Langue huronne, sm. 8vo. *engraved and printed titles, a very fine and large copy* (172 millimètres) *in old calf, with a bookplate bearing the arms of a Flemish Count, engraved by J. Harrewyn* *Paris*, 1632 35 0 0

1278 ——— the same, *without the engraved frontispiece, but otherwise a perfect and fine copy in old calf gilt* 1632 10 0 0

VERY RARE, besides being one of the most important works ever written on the history and customs of the Red Indians of North America.

The *Dictionnaire* (12 numbered and 132 unnumbered pages) has a separate title and pagination, and is occasionally found separate from the *Voyage*.

1279 SAGARD. Histoire dv Canada et Voyages que les Freres Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour la conuersion des Infidelles . . . Où est amplement traicté des choses principales arriuées dans le pays depuis l'an 1615 iusques à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois. . . . Fait & composé par le F. Gabriel Sagard, Theodat . . . bound in 2 vols. 12mo. *fine sound copy, red morocco, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber* *Paris, Claude Sonnius*, 1636 31 10 0

Of the excessive rarity of this book, an idea may be formed from the fact that the late Mr. Edwin Tross sought for many years before he could obtain a copy to reprint, as he had already reprinted the Voyage. In the preface he states that "on a offert, durant des années, 1200 fr. d'un exemplaire de l'Histoire, sans pouvoir s'en procurer un seul." This statement has reference to over twenty years ago, and valuable old books have since then increased remarkably in value.

1280 ——— Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères mineurs Recollects y ont faicts (où est amplement traicté des choses principales arrivées dans le pays depuis 1615 jvsqu'à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois), avec un Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, nouvelle édition, avec une notice sur Sagard, par H. E. Chevalier, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1865 2 0 0

1281 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *Grand Papier de Hollande, hf. green morocco, gilt tops, uncut* 1865 3 3 0

1282 SAGRA (Ramon de la) Historia Economico-Politica y Estadistica de la Isla de Cuba, o sea de su poblacion, agricultura, comercio, etc. sm. 4to. *calf* *Habana*, 1831 0 15 0

1283 SAGRA (Ramon de la) Historia Fisica, Politica y Natural de la ISLA de CUBA: *in Spanish;* 13 vols. folio, *about* 300 *coloured plates, half morocco* *Paris*, 1840-61 32 0 0

VERY RARE, *when complete, especially with the Spanish text.*

CONTENTS, with the prices at which some of the sections are sold separately:

VOLS. I and II. Historia Fisica y Politica, Introduccion, Geografia, Clima, Poblacion, Agricultura, Comercio Maritimo, Rentas y Gastos, Fuerza Armada, Apendice, 12 *maps*

III. MAMIFEROS por Sagra, y AVES, por d'Orbigny, 40 *plates, mostly coloured,* £4.

IV. Reptiles, por Cocteau y Bibron; Peces, y Reptiles, por Guichenot, 30 *coloured plates,* £2.

V. Molluscos, por d'Orbigny, 29 *col. plates*

VI. Foraminiferas, por d'Orbigny, 12 *col. plates*

VII. Crustaceos, Aragnides é Insectos, por Guerin Méneville, 20 *col. plates*

VIII. Atlas Zoologico; Mamiferos, 8 *plates, some coloured*—Aves, 33 *coloured plates*—Reptiles, 31 *coloured plates*—Peces, 5 *coloured plates*—Mollusca, 29 *coloured plates*—Foraminiferas, 11 *plates, nearly* 309 *figures*—Articulata (Insectos), 29 *coloured plates*

IX. Botanica Criptogamia, por Camillo Montague

XII. Atlas Botanico, por Richard;—Cryptogamia, 20 *coloured plates*—Fanerogamia, 103 *plates*

Suplemento: Cuba en 1860 o sea cuadro de sus Adelantos en la Poblacion y la Agricultura.

1284 ——— Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'ILE DE CUBA, 11 vols. royal 8vo. **Text and 9 Atlases,** folio, *containing* 274 *plates, mostly coloured* (pub. £32. *unbound*), *bound in* 9 vols. royal 8vo. and 2 vols. folio, *hf. bd. morocco, gilt tops, uncut* *Paris*, 1843-57 25 0 0

Complete sets are now scarce.

This fine work is divided as follows:

I. HISTOIRE PHYSIQUE et Politique Géographie, Climat, Agriculture, Commerce, etc.) de l'Ile de Cuba, Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 11 *maps* (pub. at 30 fr.) 1842

This Work contains additions by Berthelot on the Historical Geography of the island, and will be eagerly read by all who are interested in the discoveries of Columbus. It contains the following maps:—

Cuba, after the original map by Juan de la Cosa, Pilot to Columbus in 1493.

Fragment from the Manuscript Atlas of Guill. le Testu, 1555.

Early Spanish Maps.

Map of Cuba and surrounding Countries, showing the divisions of the Aborigines, and the Routes of Columbus.

Map of Cuba in 1841, and the Plan of the City of Havana.

II. ZOOLOGIE:

MAMMIFÈRES ET OISEAUX, par Sagra et A. d'Orbigny, Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 41 *coloured plates,* 28 *of them Birds* 1840

REPTILES par Cocteau et Bibron. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 31 *plates* 1840

MOLLUSQUES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 29 *coloured plates* 1853

FORAMINIFERES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 12 *coloured plates* 1839

POISSONS, par Guichenot. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 5 *coloured plates* 1837

INSECTES, par Guérin Méneville. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 20 *coloured plates* 1844

III. BOTANIQUE:

PLANTES VASCULAIRES (Phanerogamia), par Richard. Text, 8vo. Atlas of 102 *plates is out of print* 1849.

PLANTES CELLULAIRES (Cryptogamia), par Montagne. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. and Atlas of 20 *coloured plates* £1. 16*s* 1838-42

1285 ——— Historia natural de Cuba: Album containing the original WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS of the REPTILES, *splendidly finished by J. G. Prêtre,* folio, 32 *designs, hf. red morocco* (*ca.* 1830) 3 0 0

SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) Historia—*see* BUSTAMANTE.

1286 SAHAGUN, Histoire générale des choses de la Nouvelle-Espagne, traduite, etc. par D. Jourdanet et Remi Simon, thick impl. 8vo. *nearly* 1000 *pages, sd.* *Paris*, 1880 0 12 0

1287 [ST. VALLIER] Relation des Missions de la Nouvelle France, par M. l'Evêque de Quebec, sm. 8vo. *fine large copy in polished calf extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD *Paris*, 1688 6 6 0

This was the fruit of a three years' (1685-87) peregrination through the territories of Canada, undertaken for the purpose of investigating the condition of the diocese and the colony. It contains a great number of facts concerning the Red-Indian tribes.

1288 ST. VINCENT (Island of) Authentic Papers relative to the expedition against the Charibbs, and the sale of lands in St. Vincent, 4to. *sd.* 1773 0 5 0

1289 SALAZAR Y OLARTE (Ignacio) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la América Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva España, SEGUNDA PARTE [*in continuation of Solis*], sm. folio, *first edition, neatly bound, vellum* *Cordoba* (1743) 0 15 0

1290 ——— the same, *segunda edicion*, sm. folio, *vellum* 1786 0 12 0

1291 SANFORD (E.) History of the United States before the Revolution, with some Account of the Aborigines, 8vo. *bds. uncut* *Philad.* 1819 0 6 0

"A very excellent resumé of what is known of the aborigines of America, occupies the first two hundred pages."—*Field.*

1292 SAN ROMAN (Antonio) Historia general de la YNDIA ORIENTAL, los Descubrimientos y Conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal en el Brasil y en partes de Africa y Asia; y de la Dilatacion del Santo Evangelio por aquellas grandes Provincias, desde sus principios hasta 1557, stout sm. folio, *title engraved within a border* *Valladolid, Luis Sanchez*, 1603 6 0 0

"Cet ouvrage est un des plus importants qui aient été publiés sur les conquêtes faites par les Portugais. Il est rare d'en rencontrer un exemplaire complet."—*Salva.*

1293 SARDO (Joaquin) Relacion de la portentosa Imagen de N. S. Jesucristo crucificado aparecida en una de las cuevas de S. Miguel de Chalma, sm. 4to. *calf* *Mexico*, 1810 0 15 0

This curious work includes the biographies of Bartolome de Jesus Maria and Juan de San Josef.

1294 SAUSSURE (Henri de) Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle du Mexique, des Antilles, et des Etats-Unis, together 4 parts forming Vol. I, 4to. *three parts bound in two hf. morocco and one part sewed* *Genève*, 1858-71 1 4 0

Consisting of the following parts or mémoires :—I: Crustacés Nouveaux, 6 *plates*, 1858; II: Essai d'une Faune des Myriapodes, 7 *plates* (*one coloured*) 1860; III (marked erroneously IV): Orthopterès de l'Amérique Moyenne, 2 *coloured plates*; 1864; IV: Mantides Américains, II 1, 2 *plates*, 1871.

1295 SAY (T.) American Entomology, or Descriptions of the Insects of North America, 3 vols. royal 8vo. *with* 54 *coloured plates, boards, rare* *Philadelphia Museum*, 1824-28 3 10 0

1296 SCHARF (Col. J. Thomas) Chronicles of Baltimore, a complete history of "Baltimore Town" and Baltimore City, stout 8vo. *calf Baltimore*, 1874 0 18 0

1297 SCHMIDTMEYER (P.) Travels into Chile, over the Andes in 1820-21, 4to. 30 *plates, some coloured, bds.* 1824 0 9 0

1298 SCHOMBURGK (Richard) Reisen in Britisch Guiana, 1840-44, Vols. I, II, roy. 8vo. *with maps, views and illustrations of the natives, cloth* *Leipzig*, 1847-48 0 6 0

1299 ——— Twelve Views in the interior of Guiana, from drawings executed by Mr. Charles Bentley after sketches taken during the Expedition . . 1835-39, roy. folio, 14 *beautifully coloured plates* (*full-page size*), *and numerous woodcuts; hf. red morocco gilt, gilt top* 1841 2 12 6

1300 SCHOOLCRAFT (H. R.) Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river, 1832, 8vo. *maps, cloth* *New York*, 1834 0 18 0

Full of details of Indian life and character. Pages 169-210 contain an analysis and vocabulary of the Chippewa language.

1301 ——— Historical and Statistical information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UNITED STATES, 6 vols. impl. 4to. *about* 500 *fine plates, mostly coloured, half calf gilt* *Philad.* 1851-57 15 0 0

A work which contains a vast amount of valuable information on the Antiquities, Manners and Customs, etc., of the American Indians.

1302 SCHOUTEN (Willem Cornelissen) and Jacques LE MAIRE. NOVI FRETI, a parte meridionali Freti Magellanici, in Magnum Mare Australe Detectio; facta laboriosissimo & periculosissimo itinere à Guilielmo Cornelii Schoutenio Hornano, Annis 1615, 1616 & 1617, totum Orbem

terrarum circumnavigante, sm. 4to. *engraving on title and 9 separate maps and plates, vellum* *Amsterdami, Guil. Ianson.* 1619 6 0 0

First Latin edition of a work which had been published for the first time in Dutch, the year before.—This was one of the most remarkable voyages ever undertaken, and contributed largely to the science of cartography, by the number of new discoveries which marked the course of Le Maire and Schouten in their circumnavigation of the globe.

LE MAIRE'S Narrative of the same Voyage—*see* HERRERA, No. 961

1303 SCHOUTEN. JOVRNAL ou DESCRIPTION du MERVEILLEVX VOYAGE de GVILLAVME SCHOVTEN . . fait es années 1615, 1616, et 1617, comme (en circum-navigeant le Globe terrestre) il a descouvert vers le Zud du destroit de Magellan vn nouveau passage, jusques a la grande Mer de Zud, sm. 4to. *maps and plates, hf. calf* *Amsterdam, Ian Iansson,* 1619 6 6 0

Two folio leaves intitled "Description du Pays nommé Caroline" are inserted in this copy. VERY RARE.

1304 ——— Iournael ofte Beschrijvinghe van de wonderlijcke Reyse, gedaen door Willem Cornelisz Schouten van Hoorn, inde Jaren 1615, 1616, en 1617, sm. 4to. *with 9 folding maps and plates, of which the first is very neatly inlaid, clean copy, vellum* *Hoorn, Ian Iansz Deutel,* 1648 5 0 0

1305 SCHRAMKE (T.) Description of the New York Croton Aqueduct, impl. 4to. 20 *folding plates of architectural details, bds.* *New York,* 1846 0 5 0

Scots in Darien:

1306 COLLECTION (A FULL AND EXACT) of all the considerable Addresses, Memorials . . . and other publick papers, relating to the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies . . . June 1695, till November 1700 . . sm. 8vo. (12mo.) *in the original red morocco, gilt edges* *Printed in the year* 1700 3 3 0

1307 THE DEFENCE of the Scots Settlement at Darien, answer'd, Paragraph by Paragraph. By Philo-Britan. *London,* 1699—A DEFENCE of the Scots abdicating Darien: Including An Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there. Authore Britanno sed Dunensi. *The dedication signed* Phil. Scot. *Printed in the year* 1700—A SHORT VINDICATION of Phil. Scot's Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: . *London,* 1700—AN ENQUIRY into The Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien. Or an Answer to a Libell entituled A Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien. *Glasgow,* 1700—4 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *calf* 1699-1700 6 6 0

1308 A DEFENCE of the Scots abdicating Darien . . Authore Britanno sed Dunesi. Sm. 8vo. *title mended, calf extra* 1700 1 0 0

Philo-Scot appears to have been a ship's surgeon named Harris (H—s), of whom his countrymen speak as a renegade and ruffian; he was however a person of great ability and knowledge.

1309 DARIEN PAPERS: being a selection of original letters and documents relating to the establishment of a Colony at Darien by the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1695-1700, 4to. *plan and facsimile, cloth* *Edinburgh,* 1849 2 10 0

1310 SEIXAS Y LOVERA (FRANCISCO) Descripcion Geographica, y Derrotero de la Region Austral Magallanica, sm. 4to. *fine copy, vellum, rare* *Madrid,* 1690 3 3 0

The author accompanied Tavernier on his Embassy to the Mogul, and returned to Spain by way of China, and the Straits of Magellan. He gives a good account of former writers and discoverers.

1311 ——— Theatro naval hydrographico de los fluxos, y refluxos, y de las corrientes de los mares, etc. sm. 4to. *bound* 1688 1 16 0

The American section has valuable information on the North latitudes.

1312 [SHEFFIELD (John, Lord)] OBSERVATIONS on the Commerce of the American States, sixth edition, with tables and appendix, 1700-83, 8vo. *uncut* 1784 0 7 0

1313 SHEPARD (Thomas) *late Pastor at Cambridge in New England.* Parable of the Ten Virgins opened and applied, being the substance of divers Sermons, now published from the authour's own notes, at the desires of many, for the common benefit of the Lord's People, sm. folio, *calf neat* 1660 1 0 0

Collation: Title and 3 prel. leaves, pp. 1-240, 1-203, Table, 5 pp.

1314 [SHIPLEY (Jonathan)] Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Dispute between the People of America, and the Administration, by the Bishop of [St. Asaph], sm. 8vo. *sd.* *London* (1777) 1 0 0

By the author of "A Speech on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Massachusetts Colony (1774)." Highly favourable to the Americans.

1315 SHORTT. Journal of the Siege of Quebec by the American revolutionists, 1775-76, . . by an officer . . with notes, etc. by W. T. P. Shortt, 8vo. *sd.* 1824 0 5 0

1316 SIGUENZA Y GONGORA (D. Carlos) Trofeo de la Justicia Española en el castigo de la alevosia Francesa que al abrigo de la Armada de Barlovento executaron los Lanzeros de la Isla de Santo Domingo, en los que de aquella nacion ocupan sus costas, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1691 9 9 0

This is one of the rarest of the works of Siguenza, and contains an extract and graphic account of the struggles of the Spaniards of S. Domingo against the attempts of the French to obtain possession of that Island. On the title is the Autograph of DR. EGUIARA.

1317 ——— Glorias de Querétaro, que ahora escribe de nuevo J. M. Zelaa é Hidalgo, sm. 4to. 2 *plans, bd.* *Mexico*, 1803 0 15 0

Siguenza was one of the greatest of all Spanish-American scholars, and collected one of the most important Museums of Mexican antiquities ever brought together. He was born in Mexico city in 1645.

1318 SILVA, Informação ou descripçao topographica e politica do Rio de S. Francisco, 8vo. *hf. calf* *Bahia*, 1847 0 7 6

1319 SIMCOE (Lieut.-Col. J. G.) Journal of the Operations of the Queen's Rangers, from the end of 1777, to the conclusion of the American War, 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, 10 *plans, hf. calf, very rare* *Exeter, printed for the author* (1783) 10 0 0

List of Plans: Affair at Quintin's Bridge; Surprize at Hancock's House; Ambuscade at Kingsbridge; March of Rangers; Oyster Bay; Skirmish at Richmond; Landing at Burrell's; Skirmish at Petersburg; Action at Osburns; Action at Spencer's Ordinary.

1320 ——— another copy (the author's own), 4to. WITH THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, *MS. notes in margins* by Sir Henry Clinton, *bds. uncut* (1783) 50 0 0

Containing the following original drawings, which were never engraved, in addition to those of the ten regular plates: Skirmish at Croswick's; Retreat from Gens. Clinton and Morgan; Plan of Post at Great Bridge; Position of Rangers at North Castle; Point of Fork; Plan of R. Delaware below Philadelphia. The drawings are by Lt. G. Spencer, or copies by him of sketches by Lt.-Col. Simcoe, and Lts. Allans and J. Stratton. The Queen's Rangers was a partisan corps composed almost entirely of American Loyalists, and was continually in action during the years 1777-83.

1321 SIMMS (W. G.) War Poetry of the South, 12mo. *cloth* *N. Y.* 1867 0 4 6

1322 SIMON (P. FRAY PEDRO) Primera Parte de las Noticias historiales de las Conquistas de Tierra Firme, en las Indias Occidentales, sm. folio, *fine engraved title, vellum, tall clean copy, from the Sunderland library* *Cuenca, Domingo de la Yglesia*, 1627 12 10 0

1323 ——— the same, sm. folio, *engraved title, brown morocco extra, gilt edges* 1627 10 0 0

AN IMPORTANT WORK, containing the history of the Provinces of Cumana and Venezuela. Part I is all that was published; contains 8 prel. ll. (besides title); pp. 671; tables of matters and words, 20 ll.

1324 SKINNER (Joseph) The Present State of Peru, 4to. *with* 20 *coloured plates of Costume, blue morocco extra, gilt edges* 1805 0 16 0

1325 SLAVE SONGS of the United States, 8vo. *cloth* *New York*, 1867 0 12 6

Containing 136 Songs with the music, and an introduction on the dialect of the slaves.

1326 SLOANE (Sir Hans) Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, St. Christophers and Jamaica, with the Natural History . . of the last of those islands . . , 2 vols. thick folio, *with* 274 *plates illustrating the Natural History of the West Indies; good copy in old calf* 1707-25 7 7 0

1327 ——— another copy, *old English red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the bookplate of "George Arnold*, 1806" 1707-25 12 12 0

1328 ——— another copy, *old French red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome le jeune* 1707-25 16 16 0

1329 SMITH (J. Jay) and WATSON (John F.) American and Literary Curiosities consisting of original documents relating to the events of the Revolution, with a variety of Reliques, Antiquities, and Modern Autographs, atlas 4to. 66 *plates, each containing several illustrations or facsimiles, hf. bd.* *New York*, 1850 1 15 0

1330 SMITH (Capt. John) *of Willoughby by Alford, Lincolnshire, President of Virginia and Admiral of New Zealand*, WORKS, 1608-1631, edited by Edward ARBER, complete in 1 thick vol. 8vo. *pp. cxxxvi and* 983, *with facsimiles of plates and title-pages of the original editions, cloth* *Birmingham*, 1884 0 16 0

1331 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, stout sm. 4to. *cloth, uncut* 1884 2 16 0

1332 ——— True Relation of Virginia, with an introduction and notes by Charles Deane, sm. 4to. *facsimile map from the* 1608 *edition, cloth* *Boston*, 1866 1 7 0

1333 ——— Gründliche vnd warhaffte Beschreibung desz Neuwen Engellandts, einer Landschafft in Nordt Indien, eines Theils in America, vnter dem Capitein Johann Schmidt, Rittern, Admiral derselben Landtschafft, auch dem glücklichen Fortgang so er mit Sechs Schiffen deren Orts gehabt, sm. 4to., *engraved vignette on title, large folding map of New England (containing a portrait of Captain John Smith), also an engraving of several American animals, maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru* *Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, Hulsius*, 1617 6 10 0

The "Viertzehende Schiffart" of the HULSIUS collection.

1334 ——— THE GENERALL HISTORIE of Virginia, New-England, and The Summer Isles . . . sm. folio, *First Edition, engraved title having three portraits in the upper border, four maps and two portraits; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges by Zaehnsdorf* *London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes*, 1624 55 0 0

This is an unusually good copy. The map of Virginia is marked with the reference to Purchas, and is consequently of the 1626 issue; the portrait of Matoaka is a modern steel-engraving in exact facsimile of the original; and the title is neatly mounted. The other three maps, and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond, are all of the genuine original issue of 1624.—The *Ould Virginia* is before the addition of "Mountaynes forest," "Walden's Oake," and other names in the map; the *New England* "Printed by Geor. Low," is before the alteration of "Charles Prince" into "Charles now King," and the inscription "Robert Clerke excudit" appears clearly beneath that of "Simon Passeus sculpsit." The Duchess of Richmond is an excellent impression of the original plate by Francisco Delaram.

1335 ——— THE GENERALL HISTORIE of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles . . . sm. folio, *engraved title and four maps; very fine and sound copy in the original calf* *London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Edward Blackmore Anno* 1632 40 0 0

With the book-plate of "Sr. John Chester Barrtt of Checkley Bucks" engraved about 1698. The special value of this copy consists in the fact that the work is in its original binding, and has lain undisturbed and unaltered in an old English library ever since. Whoever buys it will have thus the certitude that the maps are precisely in the same state as when the book was published in 1632. In the map of New England, we find the inscription "Printed by James Reeve," the words "*Prince of* Great Britaine" altered to "*nowe King of*", and several names of places added, as "Boston", "Salem", etc.—A fine impression of the large plate from Smith's Adventures is also found here, inserted when the book was bound.

(The plate of Matoaka, referred to above, and the facsimile of the Richmond portrait have not been inserted, but will be given to the purchaser of this volume.)

1336 ——— another copy, *with the engraved title and the four maps, Edward Blackmore*, 1632—Smith (Captaine Iohn) The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations, *with the rare folding plate in nine compartments*, 1630—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *fine copy in an old calf binding (of about* 1680-90), *with the initials* N. T. *on the sides* 1630-32 48 0 0

In this volume a facsimile of the Duchess of Richmond's portrait, and the same modern engraving of Matoaka as above mentioned, have been inserted. The map of New England is of the 1624 issue before the word "Prince" was altered to "nowe King."

The engraved title of 1624 was thus altered in the later editions. The third head

was re-engraved with a crown, and the words "Carolvs princeps" changed to "Carolvs Rex"; Michael Sparkes' name erased in the imprint and Edward Blackmore's substituted.—The map of Virginia was marked with the numbers "1690", "1691", which had been put on the plate when impressions were taken for use in Purchas's Pilgrims in 1626.—The map of Ould Virginia had several new names put on to it after 1626, including "Mountaynes forest" and "Waldens Oake," etc.—The map of the Summer Ils was not altered after 1624, in which year the early impressions had appeared without the words "Penistons Redoute" and "Printed by Iames Reeve," but these words were added soon after.—On the map of New England, the words "Prince of Great Britaine" were after 1626 altered to "nowe King of Great Britaine," the names of Iames Reeve was substituted as the printer for that of Geor. Low, and the inscription "Robert Clerke excudit," which had been half erased in all the previous issues, now almost completely disappeared. The large escutcheon of the Virginia Company was added in the middle of the plate; and in 1632, several alterations and additions were made in the delineation of the River Charles and its banks, showing Boston and other towns for the first time.

[It is curious that in the original map, at some distance north of Cape Ann, we find on or near the coast the towns of Boston and Hull (with others). These must indicate designations proposed and abandoned, since the true Boston, as well as Salem, was only added after 1632, close to the Charles River.]

1337 ——— True Travels, Adventures and Observations of Captaine John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, 1593-1629, together with a continuation of his generall History of Virginia, Summer-Iles, New England, 1624-29, etc. sm. folio, *with the* PLATE *in* 9 *compartments, slightly damaged and mounted, corner of a leaf mended, half morocco,* VERY RARE 1630 7 0 0

1338 ——— True Travels, Adventures, and Observations . . . 1593-1629, and General Historie of Virginia . . from the London edition of 1629, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps; with the biographical plate in nine compartments, bds. uncut* *Richmond*, 1819 1 16 0

1339 [SMITH (William)] Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, 1764, under the command of Henry Bouquet, Colonel . . including his transactions with the Indians . . and battle of Bushy-Run, 4to. *map, plan, and plates after Benjamin West, London*, 1766—*bound up with a large number of interesting pamphlets and opuscules, including early editions of works by Gray, Goldsmith, and others*, in 10 vols. 4to. *calf, lettered* MISCELLANIES *About* 1720-70 7 7 0

——— ——— *see ante* No. 685.

1340 ——— The History of the Province of New York, from the first discovery to the year M.DCC.XXXII. to which is annexed a description of the country, with a short account of the inhabitants . . 4to. *folding plate containing a view of Oswego on Lake Ontario; calf* (10½ *by* 7½ *inches, size of paper*) 1757 12 12 0

1341 ——— History of the Province of New York, from its first discovery to 1732, 8vo. *second edition; calf* *Phil.* 1792 2 0 0

1342 ——— History of the late Province of New York, till 1762, 2 vols. 8vo. *third edition; bds.* *New York*, 1829 1 4 0

1343 ——— Discourse concerning the Conversion of the Heathen Americans, sm. 8vo. *sd.* *Phil.* 1760 0 7 6

1344 SMITH (W. H.) Canadian Gazetteer, 8vo. *map and view, cl.* *Toronto*, 1846 0 4 6

1345 SMITH (W. R.) History of Wisconsin, Vols. I and III, 8vo. *cloth* *Madison*, 1854 0 10 0

Containing the Historical and Documentary portions. Vol. II, which is not here, contains the Descriptive part.

1346 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual Reports of the BUREAU of ETHNOLOGY to the Smithsonian Institution, by J. W. Powell, 1879-80, 1880-81, 1883-84 and 1884-85 (being the 1st, 2nd, 5th and 6th Reports)—4 vols. thick impl. 8vo. *numerous plates and cuts, cloth* *Washington*, 1881-88 5 0 0

1347 ——— the same, first and second Reports; 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *cloth* 1881-83 1 12 0

On the languages, folk-lore, customs, myths, etc. of the North American Indians.

1348 SMYTH of Nibley (John). VIRGINIA PAPERS, relating to the history of the settlement of the north part of that colony; *originally collected by one of the early Adventurers,* JOHN SMYTH *of Nibley (the author of the Lives of the Berkeleys);—but including a few of somewhat later date—and more recently from the Cholmondeley collection at Condover Hall, Shropshire* 1613-1776 150 0 0

CONTENTS:

Petition from the Treasurer and Company of the first Colony in Virginia, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, to compel payment of arrearages from the Adventurers (including Smyth). *Signed by Christopher Brooke, a distinguished lawyer and literary man of the period* 28 April, 1613
Giving a recital of the discovery and planting of Virginia, the formation of the Virginia Company, and its trials and difficulties.

Letter from Bryan Cave to George Thorpe, persuading him to venture his money in the plantation of the Summer Islands, for which Thorpe held shares as an adventurer. *Sommer Islands this* 14 *July* 1616
Autograph note on the margin from Governor Daniel Tucker, confirming Bryan Cave's advice.

Joint Letter from Sir W. Throckmorton, Richard Berkeley, George Thorpe, and John Smyth, to Sir George Yardley, Governor of Virginia. 18 February, 1618
Offering him a fifth share in the ship they were then sending, at that moment "kept wind-bound in Ireland." "Since your departure . . we have procured our patent for plantacon in Virginia (a copy whereof we herewith send unto you written by the Virginian boy of mee George Thorpe)."
This letter is a copy made by Mr. Smyth.

Letter from Richard Berkeley to John Smyth recommending a kinsman [William Chester] for command of their men in Virginia. Signed "Ry. Berkeley" April 31 1619

Letter from Sir W. Throckmorton to John Smyth, on repairing the ship for Virginia, and also recommending "William Chester for our chief in that busines." 10 April 1619

Letter from George Thorpe to John Smyth on the subject of the impending voyage 2 July 1619

Letter from George Thorpe to John Smyth, on his stay in Bristol "to hasten Mr. Woodleafe and the mariners" 20 July 1619

Covenant and Agreement between the four Adventurers and Captain John Woodleefe, by which the latter was to be governor of the future settlement of Berkeley town and hundred. 4 folio pp. in Smith's handwriting 4 September 1619

Ordinances, Directions, and Instructions to Captain John Woodleefe for the gouerment of our men and servants in the towne and hundred of Bearkley in Virginia, given by Sir W. Throkmorton, Richard Bearkley, George Thorpe, and John Smith. 2 large folio pages. 4 September 1619
A curious document in the handwriting of John Smyth.

Indenture by which Richard Coopy undertakes to join the voyage [afterwards cancelled]. Signed by Berkeley, Thorpe, and Smyth. 7 September 1619

Copy of George Thorpe's indenture granting a fourth part of his own share in the Virginia adventure to Robert Oldisworth and J. Smyth. 3 folio pp. in Smyth's handwriting. 30 September 1619

Yate (Ferd.) Autograph Account of his voyage to Virginia, in "the Margaret" in 1619. Small 4to. MS. 9 leaves. With an endorsement "the voyage written by Fferdinando Yate to Virginia 1619."

Sir George Yeardley's Letter to the four Adventurers concerning the place assigned for the new Berkeley, that it was not on Lord De la Warr's land as asserted by Captain West; and declining to act as co-adventurer with them lest it should interfere with his publique employment.
Signed "George Yeardley," and dated "James citty, Jan. 10, 1619"

Smyth (John) "Copy of my lettre to Mr. Berkely 1 June 1620 about our accompts for the Virginia ship then returned." 2 pages, small folio, closely written.
In reference to Captain Woodlefe, he says:—"We have a gouernor none of the wisest providentest nor observantest of our direccons, breaking through orders for dyet and society, sale of our men, taking newe charge of others servants, to drawe to his pryvate use, under color thereof, our publike etc. I cannot for the psent but much marvell that you have noe pryvate lettres from Rowland Painter, nor I any from John Blanchard, who vowed to mee true and secret advertisement (which I beleeve because he is honest) especially touching Mr. Woodleefe and his estate, behaviour, and usage of our men and other observacons, neyther hath the wife of Rich. Godfrey any lettre from her husband. I fear the old Virginian trick of surprise of lettres (if not counterfeiting also) is cast upon us by Mr. Woodleefe . . ."

Letter from William Tracy to John Smith, beginning "I was glad of your letter and ye good nues of Virginia" 25 April 1620

"Mr. Tracyes Lre about his dispatch into Virgynia" June 12, 1620
With two other papers enclosed loosely.

Nine Letters from W. Tracy, dated at Bristo and on shipboard from 5 July to 25 Sept. 1620

"Mr. Russells proiect touchinge Artificiall wyne in Virgynia. July 1620." A closely written folio leaf, endorsed by John Smith. Begins—"There is in Virginia and is like to be shortly 3000 people. And the greatest want they complayne of is good drinke, wine beinge too dere, and barly chargeable, which though it should there be sowen, it were hard in that country, being soe hote, to make malt of it, or if they had malt to make good beere."

Commission to Mr. Thorpe and Mr. Tracy to governe the people in Virginia 28 August 1620

3 folio leaves. "Vera copia ex. p."

"Copy of the Accompt I sent Mr. Thorpe in to Virgynia. Sept. 20, 1620."

In John Smith's handwriting.

Letter from George Thorpe, from Southampton Hundred (Virginia) 19 December 1620; "To the Ri: wort. my verie Lovinge frend John Smith Esquier att North nybley, give these." 2 pp. small folio. He excuses the comparative brevity of the letter "Wee being nowe in the busines of examining wittnesses concerninge Captaine Argoll wherein wee sit comonly till midnight." He speaks of the new drink made from Indian corn as better than English beer.

This excellent man was one of the victims of the massacre on the 22 March 1622. The above letter is just such as might have been expected from a person so eulogized as he by Captain Smith.

Certificate to the Counsell and Company for this first Southerne Colony of Virginia, of the arrival at Barkley in Virginia of William Tracy and forty-nine other persons. Signed "George Yeardley" 29 January 1620

Note by George Thorpe of Toby Felgate's freight from Virginia March 24, 1620 (-21)

Two Receipts signed by "Nicholas Farrar" for payments made to the Company by John Smyth, of Nibley.

"Mr. Arundles letter to me Jan. 1621 in praise of Virginia." Only a fragment of 18 closely written lines referring to the richness of the country round the River Chickahominy.

John Smyth's book—a small folio of 157 pp., containing transcripts of the following documents, in a clerk's handwriting, but having portion of the table of contents, with some of the headings, and two pages at the end, all in Smyth's autograph.

Patent of the Bermuda or Sommer Islands 29 June 1615

This was originally headed Virginia; in Smith's handwriting it is altered to "Bermuda or Som' Islands."

Final Patent of Virginia 12 March 1611

Second Patent of Virginia 23 May 1609

Indenture to Sir W. Throckmorton Sir George Yardley, Richard Berkeley, George Thorpe and John Smith of Nibley, for plantation in Virginia. 3 February 1618

Commission to Captain John Woodlefe, for the government of our men and servants in the towne and hundred of Barkly in Virginia 4 September 1619

Covenants between Throckmorton and his associates, and Captain Woodlefe 4 Sept. 1619

Remembrances and Instructions to Captain Woodlefe, with messages to Sir George Yardley. September, 1619

A list of the men now sent for plantation under Captain Woodlefe, governor. September, 1619

In the margins of this list, notes are appended in Smyth's handwriting, showing that of the thirty-eight planters who shipped in the Margaret, one had returned in March 1620, one was drowned, two were slayne, twenty-nine were dead. This was in 1622 or 1623.

Note in Smith's writing, of four names of men who "went after with Mr. Thorpe 27 M'tii 1620."

Certificate of the Mayor of Bristol as to the men shipped in the Margaret.

Letter to Sir George Yardley, Governor of Virginia, from Throckmorton and the other three associates. 9 September 1619

Letter from Sir Edwin Sandys to Sir George Yardley. 3 August 1619

Detailed list of disbursements for the furnishing of the Margaret.

Charter party for the hire of Edward William's ship, the Margaret.

At the end of this, there is statement concerning "a bond," to which Smyth has written in the margin "cancelled."

Sir George Yardley's certificate of the arrival of the Margaret at James City.

List of Expenses of the ship "London Merchant," wherein Mr. Thorpe went to Virginia in February 1619 (1619-20).

Indenture assigning Sir W. Throckmorton's share to William Tracey. 7 May 1620

Orders and constitutions of the Counsell of the Virginia Company for the better governing of the affaires of the Company 1619-20

Commission to William Tracy for a voyage intended to Virginia.

Revocation of the commission to Captain Woodelefe. 28 August 1620

Commission to George Thorpe and William Tracy to be governours in Virginia. 28 Aug. 1620

Agreement between Berkeley, Thorpe, Tracy, and Smyth of Nibley. 28 Aug. 1620

Letter of general advice and instruction from Richard Berkeley and John Smyth, addressed to George Thorpe and carried by William Tracy.

Agreement with Richard Smythe and his wife, Anthony and William their sons, Robert Bisaker and his wife, and Richard Hopkins, to supply them with land for cultivation in Virginia. 1 September 1620

Agreement with John Pawlet to go as preacher, physician, and surgeon 15 September 1620

Charter-party with William Ewins for his ship "the Supply," Tobias Felgate to be captain, Mr. Tracy to go out in it. 31 August 1620

Certificate of the Mayor of Bristol of the despatch of "the Supply" with William Tracy and 58 other persons. 18 Sept. 1620

List of the men now sent (in "the Supply"). Sept. 1620

This omits ten names of the 59 which are given in the Mayor's certificate. Out of the 49 names it contains, some notes in Smyth's handwriting state that 15 were dead, 6 slain, 3 had returned, 5 had been married, 5 stayed in Europe.

Account of monies payd from 16 Sept. 1619 to 16 September 1620.

Three other accounts in connexion with the despatch of "the Supply."

Account of monyes layd out since Mr. Tracies departure, vntill Michas. 1621.

Account of the charge of the four servants sent in "the Furtherance." May 1622

The names of the four servants, the ship, and the master, are added in Smyth's handwriting.

List of servants in Virginia 1 August 1622—all in John Smyth's autograph.

Account of a small supply sent over in April 1623 in "the Bonny Besse."

Copies of Minutes of sittings of the Virginia court, on 7 March 1623, 28 June 1624, 20 December 1624, 3 January, 8 February, 7 March 1624(-25) with regard to the debts of George Thorpe. 3 pp. sm. folio.

This copy was made by Ben. Harryson, the Clerk of the Court in Virginia, and so sent over to John Smyth in England.

Thomas Dawson, Note for all my Tobacco sold by him for mee [John Smyth] with much labour at this poore rate 1627

Richard Mylton's owne note of the Cattell in his custody in Virginia, belonging to Mr. John Smythe and others.

This was brought over by Mr. Farrar one of the Councell there and delyvered by him here in England to Tho. Combe in Midsommer Terme 1631.

Letter from Thomas Combe to John Smyth, concerning Virginia, of which he gives a great number of particulars of products and new industries, etc., after stating that "the Governour is not so much our friend as he professed he would be," and "when our Charter here was on foot there was no Company then but ours." June 1632

A long and interesting letter.

Richard Berkeley's Letter to John Smyth proposing that the latter should join a new adventure 3 Aug. 1633

From Smyth's endorsement we see he subscribed £100. Five other names and sums also given.

Inventory of Mr. Thorpe's goods and estate. 4 folio pp. "Vera copia. Ben. Harryson." 1634

Letter from William Thorpe to Mr. Tayler, instructing him to make inquiry on his arrival in Virginia with regard to the assets left by William's father, George Thorpe. Bristol, 14 Aug. 1634

Letter from Tim: Gate from Ockle (? Virginia) to William Tracy at Bristol, on the subject of the arrest for debt of the latter by Gate's brother in England. ? About 1635

Letter from Richard Smith to his unkell William Barton, Morton, Gloucestershire. Dated Naragansett, 22 Oct. 1669

Letter from the same to John Smyth (the younger). Naragansett, Dec. 1674

Funeral Oration made by Peres Morton at the reinterment of General Warren. Apparently Morton's own copy written out for publication, according to the request of the Grand Lodge of Freemasons at Boston. In bad condition. April 1776

1349 **Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.** A Sermon preached on February 20, 1735, by John Lynch, Dean of Canterbury, sm. 4to. *in contemporary blue morocco gilt* 1736 1 1 0

The Sermon is followed by lists of the Members and Officials, many of whom have American addresses.

1350 SOLIS (Antonio de) History of the Conquest of Mexico, done into English by Th. Townsend, folio, *portrait, maps and plates, old calf* 1724 0 15 0

1351 SOLORZANO PEREIRA (D. Juan de) Politica Indiana . sacada en lengva Castellana de los dos tomos del derecho, i govierno mvnicipal de las Indias Occidentales . . . Dividida en seis Libros, en los qvales . . se trata, i resuelve todo lo tocante al Descubrimiento, Descripcion, Adquisicion i Retencion de las mesmas Indias . . . stout sm. folio, *vellum* *Madrid*, 1648 1 12 0

1352 ——— another copy, *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Del Monte library* 1648 2 10 0

This is the first Spanish translation of the "Disquisitiones de Indiarum Jure," published in Madrid, 1629-39.

1353 SOLORZANO y Pereyra (Don Juan de) Politica Indiana . . . ilustrada con notas por el Lic^do. D. Francisco Ramiro de Valenzuela, 2 vols. folio, *vellum, fine clean copy* *Madrid, en la Imprenta Real*, 1776 1 8 0

1354 SOUTHEY'S (Robt.) History of BRAZIL, 3 vols. 4to. (pub. at £7. 15*s*). *calf gilt, by Clarke and Bedford, fine copy* 1819-22 4 0 0

"An admirable work, full of information, nowhere else to be obtained."

1355 SOUZA Azevedo Pizarro e Araujo (J. de) Memorias historicas do Rio de Janeiro e das provincias annexas á . . . Brasil, vols. III.-IX., *without vol. VIII., pt. 1*;—7 vols. 8vo. *two of the vols. wormed at the beginning; hf. bd.* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1820-22 2 2 0

1356 SPARKS (Jared) Library of American Biography, complete in 9 vols. sm. 8vo., *portraits and facsimiles of autographs, cloth* *Boston*, 1834-38 0 16 0

——— *see* WASHINGTON.

1357 SPILBERGEN (G. à) Speculum Orientalis Occidentalisque Indiæ Navigationum, quarum una G. a Spilbergen, altera Jac. le Maire auspiciis directa, annis 1614-1618, 4to. *engraved title and 25 curious plates and maps, vellum* *Lugd. Bat., N. á Geelkerchen*, 1619 1 16 0

1357* ——— the same, oblong 4to. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Leighton* 2 16 0

1358 SPIX UND MARTIUS, Reise in Brasilien, Text, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, bds.* *München*, 1823-31 0 7 6

1359 SQUIER (E. G.) Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York, roy. 4to. *with 14 plates and many woodcuts, sd.* *Smithsonian Inst.* 1849 0 15 0

1360 ——— Nicaragua: its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed Interoceanic Canal, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations of Indian Architecture, Idols, etc. cloth* 1852 2 0 0

Pages 305-62 of Vol. II are on the Aborigines, including their languages.

1361 ——— Notes on Central America, particularly Honduras and San Salvador; geography, climate, population, resources, etc. 8vo. *with maps and views; cloth* *New York*, 1855 0 10 0

1362 ——— Peru: Incidents of Travel and Exploration in the Land of the Incas, 8vo. *with illustrations* (pub. 21*s*), *cloth* 1877 0 9 6

1363 SQUIER (E. G.) AND DAVIS (E. H.) Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, royal 4to. 48 *fine plates and upwards of* 200 *woodcuts, cloth, rare* *New York*, 1848 4 4 0

1364 STANSBURY (H.) Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah: with an authentic account of the MORMON SETTLEMENT, and a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains, 8vo. *numerous plates of Views, Natural History, etc. with 2 large maps in a case*, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* *Philad.* 1852 0 9 0

1365 STANTON (Daniel) Journal of the Life, travels and gospel labours of, 8vo. *calf* *Phil.* 1772 0 5 0

With the autograph of "Benjamin Birkett."

1366 STEDMAN (Capt. J. G.) The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War, 2 vols. 4to. *with numerous folding maps, bds. uncut* 1794 3 10 0

1367 ——— Narrative of a five years' expedition against the revolted negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, 1772-77, elucidating the history of that country, 2 vols. 4to. 80 *fine plates by Bartolozzi and others, including subjects of Natural History; neatly bound* 1796 0 18 0

1368 ——— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map and* 80 *fine* COLOURED *plates, by Bartolozzi and others, including numerous illustrations of Natural History, calf* 1796 3 10 0

1369 STEPHENS (John L.) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates of Indian Sculptures, Architecture, Idols, etc.; cloth* 1841 *and* 1842 1 0 0

1370 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1842 1 4 0

1371 ——— revised by Fred. Catherwood, 8vo. *map and plates, cloth* 1854 0 10 0

1371* ——— another copy, *calf extra* 1854 0 17 6

1372 STEVENS (B. F.) Facsimiles of MSS. in European Archives relating to America, 1773-83, with descriptions, translations, and notes, Vols. I-X, sm. folio, *only* 200 *copies printed;* issued to subscribers at £4. per volume 1889-91 40 0 0

Eight volumes are ready for delivery; the ninth and tenth will be out in August. Subscribers' names must be given in as quickly as possible, in order to secure the receipt of the volumes. A further continuation is in project.

1373 STILES (Ezra) *President of Yale College, etc.* Life, by Ab. Holmes, 8vo. *portrait, calf* *Boston*, 1798 0 7 0

1374 SWAINSON (William) Selection of the Birds of Brazil and Mexico, royal 8vo. 78 *beautifully coloured plates; hf. green morocco, uncut* 1841 6 6 0

—— TAILFER (Patrick) Narrative of Georgia, 8vo. *Charlestown*, 1741 —*see* GEORGIA.

1375 TALVI'S [MRS. ROBINSON] History of the Colonization of America, edited by W. Hazlitt, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1851 0 4 0

1375*TANNER (Math.) Die Gesellschaft Jesu . . sm. folio, *about* 200 *engravings by Küsell after C. Screta, representing martyrdoms in America and elsewhere: vellum* *Prag*, 1683 4 4 0

1376 TARLETON (Lt.-Col. B.) History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America, 4to. 5 *maps, calf* 1787 4 0 0

1377 TENNESSEE, Resources of Tennessee, 8vo. *no title*, pages 1-264, *half morocco* (1873) 0 7 6

Climate, soil, timber, farm-products, grasses, grape, coal, iron, minerals, rivers, railroads, agriculture, schools, etc. The volume is stated to consist of "first sheets" from the press.

A pencil note of presentation from J. B. Killebrew perhaps marks the authorship.

1378 TERNAUX (H.) Bibliothèque Américaine ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Amérique qui ont paru depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'an 1700, 1827 —Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine, 1841—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. russia, gilt top, uncut* *Paris*, 1827-41 1 16 0

1379 TESTIMONY (The) of the Pastors of the Churches in Massachusetts Bay, against several Errors in Doctrine, and Disorders in Practice, 8vo. *sd.* *Boston*, 1743 0 7 0

380 THIERY de MENONVILLE, La Culture du Nopal et de l'éducation de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique précédé d'un Voyage a Guaxaca, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 *coloured plates, hf. calf* *Au Cap-Français (île St. Domingue)* 1787 0 7 0

1381 THOMAS (Gabriel) Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of PENSILVANIA and of West-New-Jersey 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. *map, cloth* *London*, 1698 (*New York*, 1848) 0 5 0

A facsimile reprint in lithograph of a very rare original, dedicated to William Penn.

1382 THOMAS (Isaiah) The History of Printing in America, with a Biography of Printers, and an account of Newspapers, 2 vols. 8vo. *with facsimiles, bds. uncut*, RARE *Worcester, Massachusetts*, 1810 3 10 0

1383 ——— another copy, 2 vols. 8vo. *with facsimiles, fine copy in gilt calf* 1810 4 0 0

Sold ten years ago for £7. 7s.

1384 THOMPSON (D. P.) History of the Town of Montpelier (Vermont), 1781 to 1860, with Biographical Sketches of its Citizens, 8vo. *portrait of Judge Prentiss, cloth* *Montpelier* 1860 0 4 6

1385 THOMPSON (Zadock) History of VERMONT, Natural, Civil, and Statistical, with Appendix, 4 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *map and* 200 *woodcuts, calf* *Burlington (Vermont)*, 1842-53 0 6 0

1386 [THOMSON (Charles)] Enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest . . . together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederic Post . . . written in Pensylvania, 8vo. *map* 1759

1387 TREATY held with the Indians of the Six Nations at Philadelphia, in July, 1742, to which is prefix'd an account of the first Confederacy of the Six Nations, their present tributaries, dependents, and allies, 8vo. *very rare* [*Philadelphia*, 1743] *London* (? 1744)

——— the two works *bound in one volume, calf* 4 0 0

1388 THOROWGOOD. Iewes in America, or Probabilities That the Americans are of that Race . . . Proposed by Tho. Thorovvgood . . *a few words of the first preliminary leaf, and of pages* 135-8 *supplied in admirable facsimile, and a few leaves very slightly cropped. London, W. H. for Tho. Slater*, 1650—Jews in America, or Probabilities, that those Indians are Judaical, made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. John Elliot . . touching their Origination . . . Tho. Thorowgood

. . . *London, Henry Brome*, 1660—2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by W. Pratt*, VERY RARE 1650-60 8 15 0

The Huth Catalogue mentions a leaf of "Imprimatur" as preceding the title of the first work; but since the first preliminary leaf is marked ▲ 2, the title is ▲ (1), and nothing would appear to be missing.

1389 THOROWGOOD (Tho.) Jews in America, or Probabilities, that those Indians are Judaical, made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. John Elliot, sm. 4to. *fine copy, red morocco, by Bedford* 1660 6 0 0

Written in answer to Hamon Lestrange's attack on his first work, "Jews in America, or Probabilities that the Americans are of that race."

1390 TILTON *v.* BEECHER, Action for Crim. Con. tried in the city court of Brooklyn, Verbatim Report of the Official Stenographer, 3 vols. 8vo. *numerous portraits, calf* *New York*, 1875 1 16 0

1391 TITFORD (W. J.) Hortus Botanicus Americanus, or new and valuable Plants of the West Indies, N. and S. America, and others, natives of Africa and the W. Indies, impl. 4to. 18 *coloured plates, hf. russia* 1812 0 10 0

1392 TOCQUEVILLE (A. de) Democracy in America, translated by H. Reeve, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 1836 0 7 0

1393 TORREY (John) and ASA GRAY, Flora of North America; descriptions of all the Plants growing north of Mexico, Vol. I and Vol. II parts 1, 2 and 3 (pp. 1-504), *all published*;—2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf, very scarce* *New York*, 1838, *etc.* 3 12 0

1394 ——— the same, Vol. I, containing the Polypetalous division of the Exogenous plants, 8vo. *some margins a little stained; hf. calf* 1838-40 0 7 6

1395 TORQUEMADA (Juan de) Los Veynte y Un libros Rituales y Monarchia Yndiana Con el Origen y guerras de los Yndios Occidentales, De sus Poblaçiones Descubrimiento Conquista Conuersion y Otras Cosas Marauillosas de la Mesma tierra, 3 vols. stout sm. folio, *engraved titles, vellum* *Sevilla, Matth. Claviso*, 1615 4 10 0

1396 ——— Los veinte i un Libros Rituales i Monarchia Indiana, 3 vols. stout sm. folio, BEST EDITION, *map, engraved titles, boards Madrid*, 1723 2 16 0

"Ouvrage fort curieux, et le plus complet que nous ayons sur l'ancien Mexique." —*Brunet.*

Clavigero and others have pointed out the defects and errors of this work, which nevertheless remains one of the most important collections of materials for the philosophical history of the New World. The loss of Torquemada would leave a gap which no writer could fill up.

1397 [TORRES RUBIO (Diego de)] Brevis Relatio Historica rervm in Provincia Pervana apvd Indos a Patribus Societatis Iesu gestarum A. R. P. Iacobo Torrensi . . conscripta . Accessere annvæ literæ rerum ab iisdem gestarum in insulis Philippinis . . 12mo. *dark brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* *Moguntiæ, typis Balthasari Lippij*, 1604 3 10 0

1398 TRUMBULL (Henry) History of the Discovery of America: of the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, and of their engagements with the Indians in New England, 1620-79, with the defeat of Braddock, Hammer, and St. Clair, the Creeke and Seminole War, etc. 8vo. 3 *very curious engravings, bds.* *Boston*, 1823 0 9 0

1399 TURNBULL (W. P.) Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey, impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *the vignettes coloured, hf. morocco* *Glasgow, for private circulation*, 1869 2 2 0

1400 UGARTE. Vida y virtudes de Juan de Ugarte, missionero de las Islas Californias, y uno de sus primeros Conquistadores, escrita por Juan Joseph de Villavicencio, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1752 3 0 0

VERY RARE. Juan de Ugarte was a Jesuit missionary, who resided in California from 1700 to 1730, and obtained the reputation of an apostle, or "the Father of the Indians." One of his great labours was the exploration of the Gulf of California to its northernmost extremity, in which he seems to have entered the Colorado, and sailed for some distance up its waters.

UNITED STATES EXPLORING EXPEDITION during the years 1838-42, under Commander Wilkes, impl. 4to.

1401 DANA (James D.) Zoophytes, x and 740 pp. with impl. folio Atlas *containing* 61 *plates comprising a great number of coloured figures*;—

2 vols. *a few slight wormholes in the atlas, but not such as to injure the plates; hf. morocco*, VERY RARE 1848 12 10 0

1402 PICKERING (Charles) The Races of Man: and their geographical distribution, *map and* 12 *coloured portraits, cloth* *London*, 1849 2 10 0

1403 CASSIN'S Mammalogy and Ornithology, *cloth*, with imperial folio Atlas of 53 *beautifully coloured plates* (*bound*) *Philadelphia*, 1858 7 10 0

1404 GIRARD (C.) Herpetology, *cloth*, with impl. folio Atlas of 33 *coloured plates, hf. bd.* 1858 6 0 0

These volumes contains not only the description of the Fauna of North and South America, but that of the Islands of the Pacific and other parts of the World.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of the TERRITORIES, F. V. HAYDEN, Gealogist in Charge. The volumes as detailed below, *sold separately* *Washington*, 1873-79

VOL. X.

1406 PACKARD (A. S.) Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalænidæ of the U. S., 4to. 13 *plates*, 15*s* 1876

VOL. XI.

1407 COUES (E.) and J, A. ALLEN, Monographs of the N. American RODENTIA, 1091 *pp.* and 6 *plates*, 4to. 14*s* 1877

VOL. XII.

1408 LEIDY (J.) Fresh Water Rhizopods of N. A., 4to. *with* 48 *plates, most of them coloured*, £1. 16*s* 1879

Miscellaneous Publications:

1409 No. 7. MATTHEWS (Washington) Ethnography and Philology of the Hidatsa Indians, 8vo. *with Vocabularies*, 7*s* 6*d* 1877

1410 No. 8. COUES (Elliott) Fur-bearing Animals, a monograph of N. A. Mustelidæ . . Weasels, Skunks, the Badger, etc. 8vo. *with* 20 *plates*, 10*s* 1877

1411 No. 12. ALLEN (Joel Asaph) History of N. A. Pinnipeds, a monograph of the Walruses, Sea-Lions, Sea-Bears and Seals of N.A., 8vo. *with woodcuts*, 20*s* 1880

1412 HAYDEN, Tenth (and Eleventh) Annual Report of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of Colorado and parts of adjacent territories (with Idaho and Wyoming), 1876-7, 2 vols. stout 8vo. *many maps, geological plates, etc.* 10*s* 1878-9

UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, 4to. *cloth*:—

1413 Vol. IV, PALÆONTOLOGY. Reports upon the Invertebrate Fossils of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, and the Extinct Vertebrata obtained in New Mexico, by Charles A. WHITE, and Prof. E. D. COPE, *a thick vol. with nearly* 100 *plates comprising an immense number of figures*, £1. 1*s* 1877

1414 Vol. V, ZOOLOGY. Reports upon the Zoological collections obtained from Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by H. C. YARROW, H. W. HENSHAW, E. D. COPE, etc. 1020 *pages and* 45 *plates, most of them* COLOURED, *representing many hundreds of figures*, £2. 16*s* 1875

1415 Vol. VII, ARCHÆOLOGY: Reports upon Archæological and Ethnological Collections from vicinity of Santa Barbara, California, and from ruined pueblos of Arizona and New Mexico, by F. W. Putnam, etc. with Indian Vocabularies by A. S. Gatschet, *with* 20 *fine plates, some coloured, and* 135 *woodcuts of objects of Ancient Art*, £1. 4*s* 1879

UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Survey of the ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGIONS, J. W. POWELL, Geologist in Charge:—

1416 CONTRIBUTIONS to American Ethnology, vols. I, III, IV and V; 4 vols. 4to. *with maps, plates, some in colours, and numerous woodcuts, cloth* *Washington*, 1877-82 2 16 0

CONTENTS, with the prices at which the vols. are sold separately:

1417 Vol. I: Indian Tribes of the North-West, by W. H. Dale; Tribes of Western Washington and N.-W. Oregon by G. Gibbs, £1.

1418 Vol. III: Tribes of California by Stephen Powers, 635 *pages*

1419 Vol. IV: Houses and House-Life of the American Aborigines, by Lewis H. Morgan, *with coloured front. and numerous illustrations*, 16*s*

1420 Vol. V: CUP-SHAPED and other LAPIDARIAN SCULPTURE in the Old World and America, by Charles Rau; PREHISTORIC TREPHINING and CRANIAL AMULETS by Robert Fletcher; The MANUSCRIPT TROANO by Cyrus Thomas, *with coloured facsimiles*, £1. 1*s*

1421 GILBERT (G. K.) Geology of the Henry Mountains, 4to. *with plates, plans, and woodcuts, cloth* 1877 0 16 0

1422 DUTTON (C. E.) Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah, 4to. *with plans and numerous plates, no atlas, cloth* 1880 0 16 0

UNITED STATES Geological Survey, J. W. POWELL, director:—

1423 Annual Reports of the U.S. Geological Survey, 1880-81 to 1884-85 (being the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th Reports)—5 vols. thick impl. 8vo. *with a great number of coloured maps and plates; many views, and numerous illustrations of Fossil Conchology and Botany, cloth, £3. 10s* *Washington*, 1882-85

1424 WALCOTT (C. D.) Paleontology of the Eureka district, 4to. *with 24 plates representing a great number of figures, cloth, 16s* 1824

1425 WARD (Lester F.) Synopsis of the Flora of the Laramie Group, impl. 8vo. *with 35 plates of Fossil Flora, sd. 5s* 1886

1426 UNITED STATES NAVAL Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere, 1849-82, Lieut. Gilliss, Superint.; Vol. II, 4to. *with plates, some coloured, cloth* *Phil.* 1856 0 15 0

This second vol. treats of the Zoology of the Expedition and includes 14 beautifully coloured plates of Birds, 6 plates of Reptiles, 5 of Fish, and 4 of Fossil Mammals.

1427 URING (Capt. Nath.) History of the Voyages and Travels of, with a relation of the late intended settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, in America, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *maps, hf. calf* 1726-25 0 15 0

1428 VAIL (A.) Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo. *map and 4 coloured portraits, sd.* 1840 0 3 6

1429 VALADES (D.) Rhetorica Christiana, quæ quidem ex Indorum maxime deprompta sunt historiis; sm. 4to. *with 26 curious plates of Mexican Sacrifices, including a phrenological head with folding table; vellum* *Perusiæ*, 1579 1 4 0

"Valades fut l'un des premiers religieux qui visitèrent l'Amérique. Il donne des renseignements précieux sur la manière employée pour catéchiser les Indiens." "La *Rhetorica Christiana* est un ouvrage fort bien écrit et rempli de notions intéressantes sur les Indigènes du Mexique. Les pages qu'il (Valades) consacre à l'examen de leurs arts et sciences, ce qu'il dit de la variété de leur système graphique, prouve qu'il les connaissait et qu'il avait su les apprécier."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

1430 VALVERDE (Antonio Sanchez) Idea del valor de la Isla Española . . small 4to. *green morocco, gilt edges* *Madrid*, 1785 0 14 0

1431 VANCOUVER'S Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World, in which the Coast of North West America has been accurately surveyed, principally with a view to ascertaining the existence of a North-West Passage, 1790-95, the roy. folio Atlas *of 16 large Maps, Charts and Views*, separately 1798 1 0 0

1142 VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) Examen de quelques points de l'histoire géographique du Brésil, 8vo. *sd.* 1858 0 3 6

1433 ——— INDICAÇÃO de alguns MSS. importantes, respectivos ao Brazil e a Portugal, 8vo. *sd.* *Habana*, 1863 0 1 6

1434 ——— TABACO (o) da Bahia, de que modo se ha de melhorar, assim o cultivo da planta, 8vo. *sd.* *Caracas*, 1863 0 1 6

1435 ——— Os Indios Bravos, 8vo. *sd.* *Lima*, 1867 0 1 0

A necessary appendix to the author's History of Brazil. It is a reply to certain criticisms upon his narrative concerning the relations between the colonists and the tribes of untamed Indians, and upon his suggestions of internal policy with regard to those tribes.

1436 ——— Historia das Lutas com os Hollandezes no Brazil, 1624-51, 8vo. *sd.* *Lisboa*, 1874 0 10 0

A work of great value and importance for the history of the Portuguese in America.

1437 VAUGHAN (Sir William) The Golden Fleece Diuided into three Parts, Vnder which are discouered the Errours of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the Kingdome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to restore Trading so much complayned of. Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, commonly called

the NEWFOVNDLAND, by Orpheus junior [Sir William Vaughan], sm. 4to. *the rare map of Newfoundland by Capt. John Mason in admirable facsimile, four leaves mended, calf extra, gilt edges*
London, Francis Williams, 1626 3 3 0

He planted Newfoundland with Welshmen, spent many years there, and endeavoured in this whimsical book to encourage fresh immigration. More than half the work is a fantastic discussion on manners and customs, in which a number of Shakespearean illustrations may be sought for. In the third book we find mention of many famous English navigators, with reasons for praising or blaming their proceedings. Sir Thomas Button is censured for his lack of knowledge how to prevent scurvy amongst his sailors.

1438 VEGA (Manuel de la) Historia del descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Cristobal Colon, dala a luz Bustamante, 8vo. *hf. bd.*
Mexico, 1826 1 10 0

1439 VEITIA LINAGE (Joseph de) Norte de la Contratacion delas Indias Occidentales (en la qual se trata da la Creacion y origen de la Real Audiencia, de los Tribunales del Consulado, de la plata, y oro, y de los assientos, de los licencias de commerciar en las Indias, de las Armadas y Flotas, los Pilotos, y un Epitome de los Puertos de las Indias, etc.), sm. folio, *engraved frontispiece; vellum* *Sevilla*, 1672 1 15 0

1440 ——— the same, sm. folio; *fine copy in old calf, with the Arms of the Duke of Marlborough* 1672 2 10 0

1441 VEITIA LINAGE (J. F.) Declamacion Oratoria y alegato juridico al Rey en su Consejo de Indias, en defensa de las injurias inferidas por Pedro Domingo de Contreras, folio, *limp vellum* 1729 0 18 0

A defence of the author of the *Norte de la Contratacion*, who had been accused of embezzling royal treasure.

1442 VENEGAS (Miguel) Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista, sacada de la Historia manuscrita formada en Mexico, año de 1739, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *maps* *Madrid*, 1757 4 4 0

The work compiled in 1739, by the Jesuit Venegas, was after his death recast, completed, augmented, and corrected by Marcos Antonio Burriel. The name of the latter does not appear in the book.

1443 VENEGAS (Mich.) Natural and Civil History of California: containing an accurate description of that country, the Customs of the Inhabitants, etc. translated from the Spanish, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. cf.*
1759 2 0 0

"The work of Father Venegas is undoubtedly the most faithful narration we possess regarding the original condition of the Indians of any part of N. America."—*Field.*

1444 VERMONT (E. de V.) AMERICA HERALDICA, a compilation of Coats of Arms, Crests, and Mottoes of prominent American Families settled there before 1800, complete in 8 parts, atlas 4to. 17 *fine chromo-lithographic plates, and numerous woodcuts, sd.* *New York* (*about* 1885) 5 0 0

1445 VETANCURT (AUGUSTIN DE) TEATRO MEXICANO, Descripcion Breve de los Svccessos Exemplares, Historicos, Politicos, Militares, y Religiosos del Nuevo Mundo Occidental de las Indias, 4 parts forming 1 vol. sm. folio, *beautifully bound in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée*
Mexico, Doña Maria de Benavides, Viuda de Iuan de Ribera, 1698 4 10 0

Collation: 6 preliminary leaves, including title; (primera parte) pp. 1–66; parte segunda y tercera, pp. 168; Indice, 1 leaf; Tratado de la Ciudad de Mexico, pp. 56.

1446 VIGIL (F. de P. G.) Defensa de la Autoridad de los Gobiernos y de los Obispos contra las pretensiones de la Curia Romana, 11 vols. 8vo. *cloth and sd. rare* *Lima*, 1849-56 4 0 0

Primera parte, 6 vols.; Segunda parte, 4 vols. (a few leaves of vol. II slightly defective); Adiciones, 1 vol.

1447 VIDAL (P. Joseph) su Vida admirable, por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1752 1 16 0

The second book details the travels of the Padre in various Mexican Provinces, and is of value for the geographical information.

1448 VILAPLANA (Hermenegildi) Enchiridion Canonico-morale de Confessario ad inhonesta & turpia solicitante . . sm. 4to. *limp vellum* *Mexici*, 1765 1 10 0

A rare work, which makes some curious revelations with regard to the practices subsisting between a confessor and his penitent in the warm regions of Spain and Mexico.

1449 VILLAGRA (GASPAR DE) Historia de la Nueva Mexico, del Capitan Gaspar de Villagra, sm. 8vo. *woodcut portrait, old calf, from the Sunderland library* *Alcala, Luys Martinez Grande*, 1610 9 9 0

A very rare poem on the Conquest of New Mexico by Oñate and Zaldivar; Villagra took part in the expedition, hence his work has considerable historical interest.

1450 VILLAGUTIERRE SOTO-MAYOR (Juan de) Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de el Itza, reduccion, yprogressos de la de el Lacandon, y otras naciones de Indios Barbaros, de la mediacion de el Reyno de Guatimala, a las Provincias de Yucatan, en la America Septentrional, Primera Parte, stout sm. folio, *with the rare engraved frontispiece by M. Orozco, vellum* *Madrid*, 1701 3 0 0

Rare: no more than this volume was printed. Fischer's copy, in 1869, sold for £6. 10s.

1451 VILLA-SEÑOR Y SANCHEZ. Theatro Americano, descripcion general de los Reynos y provincias de la Nueva España, y sus Jurisdicciones, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy, with the plate* *Mexico*, 1746-48 4 0 0

1452 VIRGINIA. A GOOD SPEED TO VIRGINIA, sm. 4to. black letter, *choice copy, morocco extra, by Bedford* *Printed by Felix Kyngston*, 1609 40 0 0

An excessively rare tract on Virginia, without any author's name. The dedication, however, is signed "R. G." which initials are no doubt those of the writer of the tract.

American scholars seem to have discovered that his name was Robert Gray. I need only add that his house was "at the North end of S. Sithes Lane, London," and that he expressed his regret at being "not able, either in person nor purse to be a partaker in the businesse."

1453 ——— A TRVE DECLARATION OF THE ESTATE OF THE COLONIE IN VIRGINIA, With a confutation of such scandalous reports as have tended to the disgrace of so worthy an enterprise: Published by aduise and direction of the Councell of Virginia, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford* *William Barret*, 1610 100 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This narrative was issued at a time when the fortunes of the little colony seemed to be sinking just as Raleigh's settlement had done. It gives us the first account of the disastrous expedition of Sir George Summers, Sir Thomas Gates and Captain Newport in 1609, and their narrow escape by falling in with the Bermudas or Summer Islands. "These islands of the Bermudas have ever been accounted as an inchaunted pile of rocks, and a desert inhabitation for Divels."

The writer, speaking of the Red Men, says (on p. 9) that We "by way of marchandizing and trade, doe buy of them the pearles of earth, and sell to them the pearles of heaven," a mode of traffic which he considered most praiseworthy, but which bears a suspicious resemblance to the celebrated Homeric transaction between Glaucus and Diomedes.

1454 ——— THE NEW LIFE OF VIRGINEA: declaring the former svccesse and present estate of that plantation, being the second part of *Noua Britannia*. Published by the authoritie of his Maiesties Counsell of Virginea, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, RARE *Felix Kyngston for William Welby*, 1612 31 10 0

The "Epistle Dedicatorie" to Sir Thomas Smith is signed by R. I.

"Our Colonie consisteth now of seven hundred men at least .... they have built competent and decent houses, the first storie all of bricks .... they were building also an Hospitall .." These statements are picked out from leaves D 1 and D 2, and refer to the new settlement (eighty miles further up the river than Jamestown), which had been begun in 1611.

1455 ——— A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF THE COLONIE and Affaires in Virginia. With the names of the Aduenturors, and Summes adventured in that Action. By his Maiesties Counseil for Virginia, 22. Junii 1620, small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges* *London, printed by T. S.* 1620 40 0 0

COLLATION: A, B, 8 leaves (of which the first leaf would be a blank but that it bears the signature "A"); A Note of the Shipping, pp. 1-8; A declaration of the

Supplies, sheet C, pp. 9-16; another sheet C. The names of the Adventurers, pp. 1-30, and one leaf *blank;* Names of the Adventurers, sheet A, pp. 1-4; Orders and Constitutions, sheets A-E, in fours, paged 1-39.

1456 ——— another copy, *some leaves mended and inlaid, but perfect, in red morocco extra, by Bedford* *T. S.* 1620 20 0 0

1457 ——— another copy, *twelve leaves in facsimile, green morocco extra* *T. S.* 1620 7 10 0

1458 ——— A Declaration of the State of the Colony (sic) and Affaires in Virginia. With the names of the Aduenturors, and Summes aduentured in that Action. By his Maiesties Counseil for Virginia. 22 Junii 1620, small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges* *London, printed by Thomas Snodham,* 1620 50 0 0

This is evidently the second edition, issued the same year; the printer's composition differs materially, the text being the same, as far as p. 92.

Collation: sheets A-M, numbered pp. 1-92. Sheet N is additional, and is paged 93-97, ending: Given in a great and generall Quarter-Court, held the 15th of November, 1620.

1459 ——— THE INCONVENIENCIES that have happened to some persons which have transported themselves from England to Virginia, without prouisions necessary to sustaine themselves, etc. *a broadside, square folio size* *London, Felix Kyngston,* 1622 3 3 0

Ending: "whosoever transports himselfe or any other at his owne charge unto Virginia, shall for each person so transported before Midsummer 1625 have to him and his heires for ever 50 Acres of Land upon a first, and 50 Acres upon a second division."

1460 ——— A NOTE OF THE SHIPPING, men, and provisions sent and provided for Virginia, by Henry, Earle of South-hampton, and the Company, 1621, etc. folio, 4 *pp.* (1622) 1 1 0

1461 ——— AN EXACT ABRIDGEMENT of the Public ACTS of Assembly of Virginia, in force and use, together with sundry Precedents and Tables, by J. Mercer, 8vo. *calf* *Williamsburg, W. Parks,* 1737 1 8 0

1462 WALDECK (F. de) VOYAGE PITTORESQUE ET ARCHÉOLOGIQUE DANS LA PROVINCE D'YUCATAN, atlas folio, *map and* 22 *plates, some in colours, hf. morocco gilt* *Paris,* 1838 3 10 0

The best modern work on Yucatan.

Wars in New England:

1463 THE PRESENT STATE of New England, with respect to the Indian War. Faithfully composed by a merchant of Boston, *title slightly repaired,* 10 *leaves, including title,* 1675—A CONTINUATION of the State of New England; being a Farther Account of the Indian Warr, and of the Engagement betwixt the Joynt Forces of the United English Collonies and the Indians, on the 19th of December, 1675, 10 *leaves, including title,* 1676—A NEW AND FURTHER NARRATIVE of the State of New England, being a continued Account of the Bloudy Indian War, from March till August, 1676, 8 *leaves, including title,* 1676—A TRUE ACCOUNT of the most Considerable Occurrences that have hapned in the Warre between the English and the Indians in New England, from the Fifth of May, 1676, to the Fourth of August last, 6 *leaves, including title,* 1676—THE WARE IN NEW ENGLAND visibly ended. King Philip, that barbarous Indian now Beheaded, and most of his Bloudy Adherents submitted to mercy. . . Being a true and perfect account brought in by Caleb More, Master of a Vessel newly arrived from Rhode Island, *title and* 1 *leaf of text,* 1677—*the five narratives complete in* 1 vol. small folio, *red morocco extra* *v. y.* 30 0 0

A series of the greatest rarity. The last tract, being only two leaves, is most difficult to meet with. Probably very few copies as complete as this are in existence.

War of Independence:

1464 CLINTON (Sir Henry). Copy of a Letter from John Robinson, late Secretary to the Treasury, to Sir H. Clinton, late Commander in Chief of H.M's Army in North America, 8vo. 4 *pp.* 1780 0 1 0

On the appointment by Sir H. Clinton of Commissaries of Captures, during the expedition to South Carolina, for the purpose of preserving the property of the loyal subjects, and of converting to the use of the army everything captured from the enemy.

1465 CLINTON (Sir H.) Letter to the Commissioners of Public Accounts, relative to some observations which may be judged to imply censure on the late Commanders in Chief of the Army in N. America, 8vo. *sd.* 1784 0 2 6

1466 [PONCE (N.)] Recueil d'Estampes representant les differents evenements de la guerre qui a procuré l'Indépendance aux Etats unis de l'Amérique, 4to. 16 *beautiful plates, old French calf* *Paris, Ponce* (1785-90) 3 0 0

1467 WARD (H. G.) Mexico in 1827, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. calf, binding cracked* 1828 1 4 0

1468 ——— another copy; 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, bds. uncut* 1828 1 8 0

1469 [WARD] The Simple Cobbler of Aggavvam in America. Willing To help 'mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-Leather and sole, . . By Theodore de la Guard. Sm. 4to. *calf* *London, for S. Bowtell,* 1647 5 0 0

Very rare: the Barlow copy fetched 43 dollars. The Rev. Nathaniel Ward, who published this rare and curious work, under the assumed name of Theodore de la Guard, was one of the gentle Puritan souls. On page 73 he cries out, "Cursed be he that maketh not his sword starke drunk with Irish blood . . . and let him be accursed that curseth not them bitterly!"

1470 WASHBURN (Charles A.) History of Paraguay, with notes of personal observations, 2 vols. 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth* *Boston,* 1871 1 4 0

One of the most extraordinary and interesting records ever given to the world.

Washington (George):

1471 GUIZOT, Vie, Correspondance et Ecrits de Washington, 6 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt, with roy. 4to. Atlas of 22 portraits, maps, etc. including a facsimile of the Declaration of Independence, in hf. calf gilt* 1840 1 12 0

1472 HITCHCOCK (Enos) Discourse on the Dignity of the Human Character, illustrated in the Life of General Washington, in commemoration of his death, 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Providence,* 1800 0 7 0

1473 SPARKS (Jared) Life of Washington, 2 vols. 8vo. *with portraits, cloth* 1839 0 7 6

1474 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. *portraits, views, etc. cloth* *Boston,* 1846 0 7 6

1475 WATERTON (C.) Wanderings in South America and North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-24, 4to. *frontispiece, calf neat, gilt* 1825 1 10 0

1476 WEBSTER (W. H. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean, 1828-30, in H.M.S. Chanticleer, Capt. H. Foster, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, hf. calf* 1834 0 5 0

1477 WELLS (James W.) Exploring and Travelling 3000 miles through Brazil; 2 vols. 8vo. *with large maps and illustrations* 1886 1 1 0

1478 [WELDE (Thomas) A Short Story of the Rise, reign, and ruin of the Antinomians, Familists, and Libertines, that infected the Churches of New-England . . sm. 4to. *a cropped copy, red morocco, gilt edges* 1645 2 2 0

1479 ——— another edition, sm. 4to. *stitched,* UNCUT 1692 2 10 0

1480 WHEATLEY (Phillis, *Negro-Servant to John Wheatley of Boston in New England*) Poems . . sm. 8vo. *portrait, old English red morocco, gilt edges* 1773 1 10 0

1481 WELSTEED (W.) Sermon preached in the audience of Spencer Phips, Lieut.-Gov. and Commander in Chief, the Council, and House of Representatives of Massachusetts-Bay, on the anniversary for the Election of the Council, sm. 4to. *sd.* *Boston,* 1751 0 16 0

1482 WHITAKER (Alexander) GOOD NEWES FROM VIRGINIA. Sent to the Covnsell and Company of Virginia, resident in England . . . wherein also is a narration of the present State of that Countrey and our Colonies there. Perused and published by direction from that Counsell. And a Preface prefixed touching some matters touching that Plantation, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford* *Felix Kyngston, for William Welby,* 1612 90 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Whitaker went to Virginia in 1611, and became preacher to the colony at Henrico, so called after Prince Henry, eldest son of James I. It was Whitaker who had the honour of celebrating the first legal union between England and America, by solemnizing the marriage of the famous Princess Pocahontas with

John Rolfe.—The preface is an Epistle dedicatorie to Lord Ure, signed by W. Crashaw (the father of the poet); but the tract itself is dedicated by Whitaker to Sir Thomas Smith.

1483 WHITBOURNE (Richard) A Discovrse and Discovery of NEWFOVNDLAND, with many reasons to prooue how worthy and beneficiall a Plantation may there be made . . . sm. 4to. *hf. russia*
Felix Kingston, 1622 6 0 0

Dedicated to King James I, and pressing upon him the desirableness of making a settlement in Newfoundland. Lescarbot had urged Louis XIII to the same end four years previously, but in vain. Whitbourne was a Devonshire man, and served against the Armada in 1588, in a ship of his own. He had already made a voyage to Newfoundland about 1580. He met Sir Humphrey Gilbert at St. John's a few years later, and frequently returned to the same shores afterwards. Pages 73 to the end consist of "A Loving Invitation to all his Majesty's subjects," and letters from some of the few planters already settled in the country.

COLLATION.—Title, 1 leaf; signatures B—T in fours; altogether 73 leaves. According to pagination, it is thus: 9 unnumbered preliminary leaves containing Title, Dedication, to his Maiesties good Subiects, and Preface; text, pp. 1-71; the Second Motive, pp. 73-76; A Loving Invitation, pp. 77-107; A Conclusion to the former discourse, 3 unnumbered pages; A Letter from Captaine Edward Wynne (and other letters) pp. 1-15.

Priced in a contemporary Catalogue 75 guineas!

1484 WHITE (Father Andrew) Narrative of a Voyage to Maryland, an Account of the Colony of the Lord Baron of Baltimore, extracts from Letters of Missionaries, 1635-77, edited by E. A. Dalrymple (in Latin and English), 8vo. *sd.* *Baltimore*, 1874 0 12 0

1485 WHITE (Wm.) Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, 8vo. *uncut* *Philadelphia*, 1820 0 5 0

1486 WHITMAN (Walt) Leaves of Grass, 4to. 95 *pp. with a portrait inserted engraved "after a daguerrotype," and showing the rhapsodist in his thirty-sixth year; cloth*, RARE *Brooklyn*, 1855 5 15 0

This original edition was entirely printed by the poet's own hand.

1487 ——— Leaves of Grass, sm. 8vo. *pp.* 384, 120, *and* 14, *cloth*
Washington, 1872 1 0 0

This edition is greatly enlarged; but it omits the long preface (20 columns of small print) which precedes the text in the first edition. In that preface (which is in vigorous and sober prose) it is stated that "the Americans of all nations at any time upon the earth have probably the fullest poetical nature."

1488 WILLIAMS (EDWARD) [and JOHN FARRER] VIRGO TRIUMPHANS: OR VIRGINIA RICHLY AND TRULY VALUED; more especially the South part thereof: viz. the fertile CAROLANA, and no lesse excellent Isle of ROANOAK, of Latitude from 31 to 37 Degr. relating the meanes of raising infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters . . sm. 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges*
Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson, 1650 25 0 0

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; "To the Supreme Authority of this Nation," 8 pp.; "To the Conservers and Enlargers of the liberty of the Nation," 2 pp.; "To the Reader," 2 pp.; text, pp. 1-47; Table and Supplement, 4 leaves unnumbered.—There is inserted at the beginning an autograph letter sent by Williams to the Lord President of the Council, which contains a manly declaration of private hostility, but asks for impartial support in a national undertaking. It begins thus:—

My Lord,

Of all men liveing (if the nationall interest did not patronage my bouldness) I would have avoided yr presence, for knoweing myselfe to fall under the guilt of haveing been a violent (though an inconsiderable) follower of the Royall partie, and . . . full of bitter animositie against Yr. Lordship occasioned by my relation to Sr. Thomas Aston . . .

1489 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *earliest issue with only the Title and "To the Reader" as preliminary leaves; Farrer's own copy of the first edition, filled with his MS. notes on the margins, and containing his drawing of a map dated* 1650, *to show the accessibility of California by inland-route, sd.* 1650 28 0 0

Williams was the author of the book; but Mr. John Farrer, to whom he alludes in the preface, supplied all the material. No map was issued with this first edition, *nor yet with the second, but Farrer's MS. design* was engraved with slight alterations in 1651, for issue with the third edition in that year. The distortion of geographical truth in the map, taken in connection with the MS. notes (in which the writer complains bitterly that Williams had omitted a good deal of the original

matter, so as to serve the interests of the new Carolanians rather than those of the old Virginians), shows that one powerful idea in Mr. Farrer's mind was to unite New Albion (California) with Virginia. In fact, he says that a small expedition would be able to march in eight, ten, or fourteen days from the Virginian settlements to New Albion, by which he meant the New Albion (Upper California) of Sir Francis Drake (1578) on the Pacific coast. The MS. notes and the printed text itself prove that something had been heard of the great Mississippi river, which it was supposed fell into the South Sea.

1490 WILLIAMS (Edward) [and JOHN FARRER]. Virginia: More especially the South part thereof, Richly and truly valued: viz. The fertile Carolana, and no lesse excellent Isle of Roanoak, of Latitude from 31. to 37. Degr. relating the meanes of raysing infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters. The second Edition, with Addition of The Discovery of Silkworms, with their benefit. And Implanting of Mulberry Trees. Also The Dressing of Vines, for the rich Trade of making Wines in Virginia. . . . By E. W. Gent. sm. 4to. *with woodcuts in text, good copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
London, Printed by T. H. for John Stephenson, at the Signe of the Sun below Ludgate, 1650 16 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The Discovery of Silke Wormes has a distinct title, pagination and register, and is sometimes offered as a separate work.

1491 ——— another copy, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *woodcuts with a folding map (mounted on linen) of Virginia, including a rude delineation of New Albion and the West shore of North America, red morocco, by Bedford*
T. H. for John Stephenson, 1650 36 0 0

Farrer's complaint that Williams had omitted many things about the culture of silkworms and vines in Virginia had evidently reached the latter, and caused the addition of the second part in this edition. The map was engraved from Farrer's own design (—see the preceding article), dated 1651, and sold by J. Stephenson separately. It is not usually found in this edition, being supposed to belong only to the third edition printed in 1651. The corner of the engraving is mended, so that the words "John Goddard sculp." are supplied in facsimile.

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; To the supreme authority of this nation, 8 pp.; To the . . . Planters in Virginia, 1 leaf; text, pp. 1-47; table and supplement, 4 leaves; blank leaf; title of second part, and "To all the Virginia merchants," together 3 leaves; text, 78 pp.

1492 WILSON (Alexander) AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY; or the Natural History of the Birds of the United States, 9 vols. atlas 4to. *plates, containing* 397 BIRDS BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED *Philadelphia*, 1808-25
BONAPARTE (Prince Charles Lucien) AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY: or Natural History of Birds inhabiting the United States, *not given by Wilson*, 4 vols. folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, *with 27 finely coloured plates*
——— the two works together, 13 vols. in 5, impl. 4to. *half morocco, gilt edges*, EXTREMELY RARE *Philadelphia*, 1808-33 36 0 0

From the Library of Sir William Jardine, who has enriched this copy with valuable MS. notes, and substituted some improved plates from the Edinburgh edition.

1493 WILSON and BONAPARTE'S American Ornithology, edited by Robert Jameson, 4 vols. 12mo. *with fronts. coloured plates, and woodcuts, cloth*
Edinburgh, 1831 1 0 0

1494 ——— AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, OR NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BIRDS OF THE UNITED STATES; new and enlarged Edition, completed by the insertion of above One Hundred Birds, omitted in the original Work, and illustrated with valuable Notes; with an interesting Life of the Author, by Sir WILLIAM JARDINE, Bart., 3 vols. 8vo. *portrait of Wilson, and 97 plates, exhibiting 363 figures of Birds, accurately engraved and beautifully coloured* (pub. £10. 10*s*), *calf gilt, fine copy* *Edinburgh*, 1832 5 0 0

In this highly-finished edition all the grounds are coloured.

1495 WINKELMANS (Hans Just) Americanischer Neuer Welt Beschreibung, oblong sm. 4to. *printed and engraved titles, a large folded woodcut portrait of Johann Moritz of Nassau; and several rude woodcuts in the text* *Oldenburg*, 1664 3 3 0

VERY RARE. About eighty pages of the book are given to the story of Hans Stade.

1496 WINTHROP (John) A Journal of the Transactions and Occurrences in the settlement of Massachusetts and the other New-England Colonies, from the year 1630 to 1644 . . . . now first published from a correct copy of the original Manuscript [by Noah Webster], *Hartford* [*Connecticut*], 1790—WOOD (William) New-England's Prospect . . . . the third edition, *Boston, New-England*, 1764—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf* 1764-90 3 0 0

Both the works contained in this volume are now very rare.

1497 WISE (John) Vindication of the government of New England Churches; the Churches Quarrel Espoused; Platform of Church Discipline agreed upon in the Synod of Cambridge, N.E.; Confession of Faith of the Churches assembled at Boston, N.E. 1680; 4 vols. in 1, 12mo. *List of Subscribers at the end, calf Boston, New England*, 1772 1 4 0

1498 WOOD (Horatio C.) The Myriapoda of North America, roy. 4to. *with* 3 *coloured plates, sd.* *Amer. Philos. Soc.* 1865 0 2 6

1499 WOOD (William) New England's Prospect . . . sm. 4to. *folding woodcut map, crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD 1639 25 0 0

Third edition; exactly corresponding to the first edition of 1634, except that it is reprinted in a lesser number of pages, and that the year 1634 is altered to 1639 on the map.

1500 XIMENEZ (Francisco) Cuatro libros de la Naturaleza y virtudes de las Plantas y Animales de uso medicinal en la Nueva España . . se reimprimen bajol el cuidado del Dr. Antonio Peñafiel, roy. 4to. 342 *pp. with facsimiles of the title and last page of the rare original, printed at Mexico in* 1615; *sd.* *Mexico*, 1888 1 0 0

A work of great value for the quantity of Mexican words contained and explained in it, which were not to be found in regular Dictionaries.

The author is not to be confounded with his namesake who follows.

1501 XIMENEZ (Francisco) Las Historias del Origen de los Indios . . de Guatemala . . del manuscrito original . . publicado por la primera vez . . por el Dr. C. Schezzer, 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top* 1857 0 8 6

The author flourished in the early part of the last century.

1502 YGLESIAS DE INDIAS, ETC. Historia de la Ereccion de la Santa IGLESIA CATHEDRAL y de la del OBISPADO de la CIUDAD de VALLADOLID, Provincia de Mechoacan, 1649—Relacion de los progressos en la guerra de Chile, 1633-38—Carta del obispo de la Havana á S.M. 1620—Primicias del Peru, 1640—Relacion de las PROVINCIAS y CONVENTOS que la Orden de NUESTRA SENORA de la Merced tiene en las INDIAS OCCIDENTALES—Memoria de los Partidos y Venta del OBISPADO de la NUEVA GALICIA y VISCAYA en NUEVA ESPAÑA—ORDENANÇAS PARA EL VALLE DE GUATEMALA 1629; AND OTHER INTERESTING MSS. OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS etc. of the 17th Century RELATING TO SPANISH AMERICA (30) (*with MS. list of contents*) in 1 vol. sm. folio, *MS. about* 500 *pp. hf. morocco* (*Mexico, etc. Sec. XVII*) 5 0 0

1503 YOUNG (Sir W.) West India Common-place Book, showing the interest of Great Britain in its sugar colonies, 4to. *hf. calf* 1807 0 5 0

1504 ZAPPULLO (Mich.) Historie di Gerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia, aggiuntovi un compendio dell' Istorie dell' Indie (AMERICA), sm. 4to. *vellum* *Vicenza*, 1603 0 16 0

1505 ZENGER. Brief Narrative of the case and Tryal of John Peter Zenger, Printer of the New York Weekly Journal, *no title, pp.* 1-32 *in double columns* (1735)—Remarks on the Trial of John-Peter Zenger, *title, leaf of preface, and pp.* 1-27 *in double columns, London*, 1738—with other tracts in 1 vol. 4to. 1735-38 2 10 0

The "Brief Narrative" is by Zenger himself; the "Remarks" are by a hostile critic.—Among the pieces bound up with the above, is the first edition of Blair's Grave 1742, *scarce.*

1506 TRACTS on the Antiquities and Aborigines of America, 14 pieces, a royal 8vo. parcel 1850-89 0 10 0

Including: Holmes, Textile Fabrics of Ancient Peru; Thomas, Problem of the Ohio Mounds, and on the Earthworks of Ohio; Hyde Clarke, Comparative Philology in connection with the origin of Culture in America; Garrick Mallery, Israelite and Indian, a parallel; Putnam on Elephant Pipes; Squier on the Aboriginal Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, and on the Geography and Archæology of Peru; Brinton on

the Alaguilac Lang. of Guatemala, on the Xinca Indians, and on an ancient human foot-print from Nicaragua; Schomburgk on the deadly Arrow Poison of the Macusis, etc.

1507 TRACTS on America, 25 pieces, an 8vo. parcel 0 7 6

Including: The Uruguay Republic, *with large map*, 1888; Genealogical Notes, no. 1: U. S. Grant, *privately printed*, 1885; Gilpin, Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, *plates*, 1882; H. A. Homes on the correct Arms of the State of New York, 1880; Report of the Commissioners on the correct Arms, 1881; On the Commerce of the American States with Europe, etc. 1783; Rainsford's Memoir of transactions in St. Domingo in 1799; Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Vol. IV, pt. 1, Feb. 1843; De Soto's March through Georgia (with fine portrait) by Ch. C. Jones, 1880; Putnam on Elephant Pipes; Life, etc. of R. H. Wilde, 1885; John Harvard (a memoir) 1885; Hon. J. M. Raymond's Address, Salem Public Library, 1889.

7. Books printed in America.

1508 ZUMARRAGA. DOCTRINA CRISTIANA: mas cierta y vdadera pa gẽte sin erudiciõ y letras: en q̃ se cõtiene el catecismo o informaciõ pa indios cõ todo lo principal y necessario q̃ el xpiano deue saber y obrar, sm. 4to. gothic letter, *some leaves stained, the Title and last leaf in facsimile, half morocco*

. . Mexico por mandado d'l reuerendissimo señor dõ fray Juan çumarraga: primer obispo d'Mexico. . . . Acabose d'imprimir ẽ fin d'l año d' mil çquiniẽtos y quarenta y seys años (1546) 20 0 0

VERY RARE; one of the earliest specimens of Mexican typography. Above the words of intitulation on the title-page there is a woodcut of the bishop preaching, surrounded by a border. The signatures of the *Doctrina* are a-i in eights and k which has only 4 ll. (making 76 ll.). It finishes on verso of k4 with *Laus Deo A gloria y alabãça de dios nro señor y de su bendita madre fue impressa esta doctrina catholica en mexico por mãdado del reuerẽdissimo señor don fray Juã çumarraga: primero obispo dela ynsma çiudad: pa vtilidad comun. Especial delos indios: porque por ella sean cathetisados los q se ouierẽ de baptisar: y ensẽnados los baptisados.* Then follows the *Prologo* on I, which commences as follows:—"*Prologo. Proemio alos amados hermanos lectores xpianos enel suplẽmento o adiciones del cathecismo que quiere dezir enseñamiento del christiano.*" The signatures run from I to n in eights (thus forming 24 ll.); n 8 is occupied by the colophon to the whole book.

I sold the Ramirez copy in 1880 for £65. Andrade copy 485 thal.

The book is described by Harrisse (B. A. V. p. 419) erroneously as consisting of 60 leaves, from a copy in a private library in Mexico. The work was issued at least three times between 1544 and 1550, and in any form is excessively rare. Harrisse's descriptions were merely provisional; the best account of the editions is given by Icazbalceta in his work on "Don Juan de Zumarraga," Mexico, 1881.

1509 VERA CRUCE (Illephonsi à) Speculum Conjugiorum, cum compendio aliquorum privilegiorum concessorum ministris Sancti Evangelii hujus Novi Orbis, sm. 4to. *large woodcut coat of arms on title, wanting the six leaves which were paged* 275-286; *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1556 5 0 0

VERY RARE. The volume deals largely with those sexual subjects which exercised the thoughts and pens of so many of the Spanish monks, and which they professed to study for the sake of their Indian converts. Alfonso Gutierrez, who styled himself a *Vera Cruce*, was one of the most distinguished of the missionaries, and remarkable for his perfect knowledge of the Nahuatl and Tarasca languages.

GILBERTI (Maturino) Dialogo de Doctrina Christiana (*Mexico*), *Juan Pablos*, 1559—*see post* American Languages: Tarasca.

1510 GILBERTI. Grammatica [Latina] Maturini tractatvs omnivm ferè que Grammatices studiosis tradi solẽt à fratre Maturino Gilberto minorita ex doctissimis collectus autoribus, 3 *leaves in facsimile* (80, 141 *and* 168), EXTREMELY RARE, *Mexici* . *Excudebat Antonius Espinosa*, 1559 —(Ejusdem Grammatica ad usum tyronum), *some leaves wanting*, UNIQUE (*about* 1560)—in 1 vol. thick 12mo. *vellum* 1559(-60) 12 12 0

The simplified grammar, which follows the more ample grammar of 1559, is a totally different work from the latter, and apparently quite unknown to bibliographers. Its date is assumed from the use in the preface of the word "nuper," in reference to the 1559 book.

The unique fragment consists of: 1 unnumbered leaf (headed "Rudimenta, sive de octo partibus orationis"), leaves 9-31 and 34-130.

1511 (MANUALE secundum usum Ecclesiæ Mexicanæ), small 4to. gothic letter, *half red morocco*

Explicit Manuale secundum vsuꝫ alme Ecclesie Mexicane : . . Impressum in preclara vrbe Mexicana, in edibus Johānis Pauli impressoris. Anno domini . 1560 . . . 20 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. This copy begins only on bl (fo. 9), and consequently wants the first 8 leaves (including the title). The last two leaves are slightly defective. The book is printed in red and black Gothic letter, with woodcuts and musical notes. The pagination is irregular; but this copy is quite complete from folio 9 to the end. On the reverse of folio 173, begins the *Tabula* (3 pages), which in turn is followed by the *Colophon* (1 page), and the Licenses, etc. (7 pages).

The edition is not mentioned by Leclerc, Graesse, or Brunet; though the continuator of the latter mentions the Maximilian copy (wanting the first 17 leaves), which is the only one, besides the present, of which I find any record,—for the copy mentioned in the *Bibl. Americana* as known to Icazbalceta, and Mr. Harrisse was most probably one of those two.

1512 MISSALE ROMANUM ORDINARIUM. Misale Romanum nuper adoptatum cōmodū quorūcuqꝫ sacerdotū summa diligentia distinctu . . . 1561, sm. folio, gothic letter, *printed in black and red, with woodcuts and woodcut initials, and the* **Music** *printed on a staff of five lines; the first nine leaves and leaf* 134 *in facsimile, and the last leaf mended; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*

ciuitate Mexicana, Ant. de Espinosa, 1561 150 0 0

This was perhaps the finest and most sumptuous effort of the Mexican press in the sixteenth century. No such volume ever issued from the hands of the Anglo-American typographers of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

MOLINA (Alonso de) Arte Mexicana, 12mo. *Mexico,* 1571—*see post* American Languages: Nahuatl.

——— Vocabulario Mexicano, folio, *Mexico,* 1571—*see ibidem.*

1513 PUGA (Vasco de). PROVISIŌES CEDULAS INSTRUCIONES DE SU MAGESTAD: ordenāças d' difūtos y audiēcia, p'a la buena expediciō de los negocios, y administraciō d'justicia: y gouernaciō d'sta nueua España: y p'a el buē tratamiēto y ɔseruaciō d'los yndios, dende el año 1525. hasta este presente de. 63. sm. folio, gothic letter, *with woodcut capitals,* EXCESSIVELY RARE WITH TITLE, *calf* *Mexico . . Pedro Ocharte,* M.D.LXIII (1563) 60 0 0

1514 ——— the same, *also with the title-page, green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Delmonte library* 1563 40 0 0

1515 ——— the same, sm. folio, *title supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile, with an "Indice Cronologico" in MS. added, hf. red morocco* 1563 20 0 0

This is the EXTREMELY RARE Body of Laws relating to the Indies, known as PUGA'S CEDULARIO (being collected by Vasco de Puga, Oydor of the Royal Audience of the Indies), and is the first attempt at a "Recopilacion" or American Code. Father Fischer's copy, which was wormed and wanted the title, sold in 1869 for £23. All the copies hitherto known (except the above two) have the same defect, even that in the British Museum. It was the calf copy above described from which Icazbalceta obtained his facsimile of the title.

RINCON (Antonio del) Arte Mexicana, 12mo. *Mexico,* 1595—*see post* American Languages: Nahuatl.

JOAN BAPTISTA, Confessionario . . 12mo. *Mexico,* 1599—*see ibid.*

——— Advertencias . . 12mo. *Mexico,* 1600—*see ibid.*

MIJANGOS (Juan de) Espejo Divino . . sm. 4to. *Mexico,* 1607—*see ibid.*

HOLGUIN, Vocabulario y Grammatica Quichua . . sm. 4to. (*Lima*) 1607 —*see* American Languages: Quichua.

ARENAS (Pedro de) Vocabulario Manual . . 12mo. *Mexico,* 1611—*see* American Languages: Nahuatl.

MARTIN DE LEON. Sermonario Mexicano, small4to. *Mexico,* 1614—*see ibid.*

[HOLGUIN.] Arte y Vocabulario Quichua, 12mo. (*Lima*) 1614—*see* American Languages: Quichua.

1516 CISNEROS (Diego) Sitio, Naturaleza y Propriedades, dela Ciudad de Mexico. Aguas y Vientos a que esta suIeta; y Tiempos del Año.

Necessidad de su conocimiëto para el exercicio de la Medicina su Incertidumbre y difficultad sin el de la Astrologia assi para la curacion como para los prognosticos, sm. 4to. *engraved title, portrait, wants map, vellum, from the Sunderland library*

Mexico, en casa del Bachiller Joan Blanco de Alcaçar, 1618 3 3 0

EXCEEDINGLY RARE: not in Salva, Leclerc, or Brunet (mentioned, however, in the Supplement), neither was there a copy in the Fischer and Ramirez libraries. This curious work is the production of a physician, with astrological tendencies. The engraved title bears the signature "Samuel Estradan, Anuerpiensis Sculp. Mexici."

1517 CONCILIUM (Sanctum Provinciale) MEXICI celebratum Anno 1585. Præsidente Petro Moya de Contreras (cum Statutis), 2 parts in 1, sm. folio, *corners of a few pages mended, otherwise good copy in vellum, scarce* *Mexici*, 1622 1 5 0

1518 CEPEDA, CARRILLO, SERRANO, y VERUTIA DE VERGARA. RELACION VNIVERSAL LEGITIMA, y verdadera del Sitio en qve esta fvndada la muy noble, insigne, y muy leal Ciudad de Mexico, cabeça de las Provincias de toda la Nueva España . . Forma con que se á auctuado desde el año de 1553. hasta el presente de 1637, . . . Dispuesta, y ordenada por el Licenciado Don Fernando de Cepeda . . Y Don Fernando Alfonso Carrillo . . Corregida, ajustada, y concertada con el Licenciado Don Iuan de Albares Serrano, . . sm. folio, 2 *preliminary leaves, and folios* 1-31, 1-42, *and* 1-28, *vellum* *Mexico, Francisco Salbago*, 1637 4 0 0

1519 ——— the same, sm. folio; *fine copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bozerian, from the Delmonte library* 1637 10 0 0

1519* ——— another copy, *having a few leaves slightly water-stained; vellum* 1637 6 0 0

There are two sorts of copies of this rare book, one unfinished and the other complete. The first above described is of the ordinary issue; the second and third are of the complete edition, and contain 2 prel. ll.; numb. ll. 31, 42 (39 omitted), and 28 (17 and 18 repeated). Then begins the additional part, consisting of a title "IMPRESSA, Y PVBLICADA ESTA RELACION . . . ", followed by 12 numbered leaves, and then folios 29-39 (in sequence to the third part of the original work). These twenty-four leaves are very rare, having been printed three months after the issue of the book, so as to incorporate, by the command of the Viceroy, the additions and insertions suggested by Don Antonio de Urrutia y Vergara who had prepared them as a criticism upon the work of Cepeda, Carrillo, and Serrano.

1520 MONTEMAYOR DE CUENCA (Juan Fr. de) Summario investigacion de el origen y privilegios de los Ricos Hombres o Nobles, Caballeros, Infanzones e Hijos dalgo, y Señores de Vassallos de Aragon, y del absoluto poder quo en ellos tienen, parte primera, sm. 4to. *fine copy, with a rudely engraved title, vellum* *Mexico*, 1664 2 10 0

Neither the engraved frontispiece nor the end bears the date or name of the place where it was printed; but we discover both by the licences which precede the work. "Libro sumamente raro" (says Salvá) which has been sold at very high prices.

1521 NORTON (John) THE HEART OF N. ENGLAND rent at the Blasphemies of the present generation or, a brief tractate concerning the Doctrine of the Quakers, demonstrating the destructive nature thereof . . . sm. 4to. *hf. calf, fine copy, some leaves* UNCUT

Cambridg in New England, Samuel Green, 1659 36 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE, like all the books printed in New England before the Eliot Bible.

ELIOT (John) New Testament in the Indian Language, sm. 4to. *Cambridge (Massachusetts)* 1661—*see post* American Languages: Natik.

1522 HUBBARD (W.) A Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607, to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last years, 1675 and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the Warre with the Pequods in the year 1637 . . . sm. 4to. *without the map; in the original calf, very large copy* *Boston, John Foster*, 1677 8 10 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE: Hubbard's sermon intituled "The Happiness of a People in the Wisdome of their Rulers. . . . *Boston, John Foster*, 1676," imperfect at end, is bound-in with the Narrative.

1523 MATHER (Increase) AN ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLUSTRIOUS PROVIDENCES: wherein an account is given of many remarkable and very memorable events which have happened in this last age: especially in NEW ENGLAND, 12mo. *title and a few leaves mended, green morocco extra, gilt edges, with broad dentelle borders,* VERY RARE
Printed at Boston in New England, and are to be sold by George Calvert . . 1684 10 10 0

Full of the most extraordinary and entertaining stories, and highly interesting to American collectors, notwithstanding the loathsome credulity and fanaticism which mark all the works of the Mathers.

1524 ——— A Discourse proving that the Christian Religion is the only True Religion, 18mo. *portrait inserted, calf, rebacked*
Boston, T. Green, 1702 0 16 0

1525 WILLARD. (Samuel) The Truly Blessed Man . . 12mo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges* *Boston, B. Green and J. Allen,* 1700 2 10 0

1526 MATHER (Cotton) Vigilius or the Awakener . . *Boston, J. Franklin,* 1719 —MATHER (Cotton) The Accomplished Singer . . *Boston, B. Green,* 1721—WALTER (Thomas) The Sweet Psalmist of Israel . . *Boston, J. Franklin,* 1722—three 12mo. tracts, *protected by a leather wrapper, and enclosed in a red morocco case* 1719-22 7 7 0

1527 ——— PARENTATOR. Memoirs of remarkables in the Life and Death of the ever-memorable Dr. Increase Mather . . . 12mo. *calf, lettered "Tracts"* *Boston,* 1724 3 0 0

Bound up with Sermons by Gilbert Tennent, three parts, *Boston,* 1743-42.

1527* MATHER (Samuel) Life of the very Reverend and learned Cotton Mather, sm. 8vo. *in the original binding* *Boston, N.E.* 1729 2 5 0

1528 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 8vo. *the first leaf or two a little stained, in the original calf* 1729 3 5 0

The copy I have called "Large Paper" is about half an inch taller than the other, and is printed on paper somewhat thicker.

1529 ——— Apology for the Liberties of the Churches in New England . . sm. 8vo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* *Boston, T. Fleet,* 1738 2 10 0

1530 G. (F.) NOMENCLATURA Brevis Anglo-Latino (*sic*) in usum Scholarum, together with examples of the Five Declensions, etc. 18mo. *hf. morocco,* RARE *Boston, in New England,* 1735 2 2 0

Contains iv (including title) and 88 pp. This little school-book (perhaps by Francis Gouldman or Francis Gregory who wrote school-books in England in the second half of the seventeenth century) is extremely rare, perhaps unique, as I find it nowhere recorded; although I have met with the title of an English reprint, some thirty years later.

1531 TAILFER. A True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia, in America, from the first Settlement thereof until the present period. By Pat. Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, D. Douglas, and others, landholders in Georgia, 8vo. *boards, fine copy* *Charlestown, South Carolina,* 1741 8 8 0

1532 EDWARDS (Jonathan) Some Thoughts concerning the present Revival of Religion in New England, 12mo. *cf.* *Boston (New England),* 1742 1 12 0

RARE. Rich's catalogue contained only the Edinburgh reprint of 1744.

1533 BOSTON BROADSIDE BALLADS. An Exhortation to Young and Old . . . wherein is recommended to serious Consideration the melancholy case of William Welch, alias Kelly, Executed on Boston Neck, April 11th, 1754, for the murder of Darby O'Brian, *woodcut representing the execution, and 20 verses, a broadside folded in 8vo. shape* *Boston (U.S.),* 1754 0 15 0

1534 FRENEAU (Philip) Poems written between the years 1768 and 1794, new edition, with many pieces never before published, 8vo. *calf*
Monmouth (New Jersey), 1795 1 16 0

1535 DOW (Lorenzo) The Chain of Lorenzo . . sm. 4to. *sd.*
Augusta (Georgia) [1803] 1 0 0

The place of impression, and the references to the man's wanderings in America, constitute the sole value of this sanctimonious biographical tract.

III. LANGUAGES OF AMERICA.

1. Miscellanies and General Works.

1536 BRINTON (Daniel G.) The Conception of Love in some American languages, 8vo. *sd.* (*Amer. Philos. Soc.*) *Philadelphia*, 1886 0 1 6

1537 ——— Phonetic Elements in the graphic system of the Mayas and Mexicans, 8vo. *sd.* (*Amer. Antiq.*) *Philad.* 1886 0 1 6

1538 ——— The Language of Palæolithic Man, 8vo. *sd.* (*Amer. Phil. Soc.*) 1888 0 1 6

1539 DU PONCEAU (P. Et.) Mémoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues de quelques Nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo. *pp. xvi and* 464, *sd.* *Paris*, 1838 0 3 6

1540 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 8vo, *sd.* 1838 0 6 0

With comparative tables giving the equivalents, in a great number of Algonquin and Iroquois tongues, of certain given European words.

1541 ETUDES Philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique, par N. O., *ancien missionaire*, 8vo. 160 *pp. sd.* *Montreal*, 1866 0 6 0

A severe criticism on Schoolcraft; a clever grammatical sketch of Algonkin and Iroquois.

1542 HUBBARD (L. L.) Some Indian Place Names in N. Maine, with explanations and a cross-index, 8vo. *with a map; sd.* *Boston*, 1884 0 3 6

1543 ORACION DOMINICAL . . (The LORD'S PRAYER in 59 Indian Dialects of Mexico) on 52 printed leaves, and 7 additional leaves in MS.; *in a folio parcel* *n. d.* (*Mexico, about* 1860) 2 0 0

These were all printed on separate leaves, evidently for distribution among philological scholars.

1544 PILLING (J. C.) Bibliography of the Siouan Languages, impl. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, v *and* 87 *pages, double cols. sd.* *Washington, Smiths. Inst.*, 1887 0 10 0

Only 100 copies printed on Large Paper.

1545 ——— Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages, 8vo. *pp. vi, and* 208, *in double columns, with facsimiles from several rare books, sd.* *Washington*, 1888 0 7 6

1546 ——— Bibliography of the Muskhogean Languages, 8vo. *pp. v, and* 114 *in double columns, sd.* *Washington*, 1889 0 7 6

These languages comprise the Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw, Seminole, Apalache, etc.

PINART (Alphonse L.):

1547 BIBLIOTHÈQUE de Linguistique et d'Ethnographie Américaines: —Vol. I., ALBORNOS Arte de la lengua Chiapaneca (escrito en *Espanol* en el siglo XVII); BARRIENTOS, Doctrina Christiana en lengua *Chiapaneca* (escrita en 1690), 4to. *sd.* *Paris*, 1875 0 9 0

1548 ——— Vol. II: PETITOT (P. E.) Dictionnaire de la Langue DÈNIÉ-DNDJÉ dialectes montagnais ou chippewayan, peaux de lièvre et loucheux. Avec une grammaire et des tableaux synoptiques des conjugaisons, impl. 4to. (pub. 125 fr.), 450 *pp. sd.* 1876 3 0 0

1549 ——— Vol. III: PETITOT, Vocabulaire Français-Esquimaux, Dialecte des Tchiglit des bouches du Mackenzie et de l'Anderson avec une monographie de cette tribu et des notes, 4to. (pub. 50 fr.), *sd.* 1876 1 5 0

1550 POWELL (J. W.) Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages, with words, phrases, and sentences to be collected, 4to. *xi and* 228 *pp. charts, cloth* *Washington, Smithsonian Institution*, 1880 0 10 0

1551 [RAMIREZ (José F.)] Oracion Dominical, en *Cahita, Teguima*, y *Opata*, sm. 4to. *neat MS., with transcript of a letter from* J. M. Berrio *on the subject of the Mazahua language* (*Mexico, about* 1860) 1 0 0

1552 TRANSACTIONS of the American Philological Association for 1871 and 1872; 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Hartford*, 1872-73 0 6 0

Including articles on the Algonkin language by Trumbull, and on the Tupi language by Hartt.

2. Arctic, Eskimo.

1553 FABRICIUS (Otho) Försög til en forbedret Grönlandsk Grammatica, sm. 8vo. *sd.* *Kiöbenhavn*, 1791 1 8 0

1554 ——— den Grönlandske Ordbog, forbedret og foröget, thick 12mo. *with Danish Index; viii and 388 pp.; hf. bd.* *Kjöb.* 1804 1 0 0

1555 KLEINSCHMIDT (S.) Grammatik der Grönländischen Sprache, 8vo. 192 *pp., sd.* *Berlin*, 1851 0 3 6

1556 PILLING (J. C.) Bibliography of the Eskimo Language, impl. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *hf. red morocco, gilt top* *Washington*, 1887 1 0 0

1557 TESTAMENTE NUTAK, eller det Nye Testamente oversat i det Grönlandske Sprog . . . af Paul Egede, sm. 8vo. *bound, with clasps* *Kiöbenhavn*, 1766 1 0 0

This first edition of the complete New Testament, in Greenlandish, has for a long time been very rare.

3. Aymara (Peru).

1558 BERTONIO (Ludovico) Arte y Grammatica mvy copiosa de la lengva Aymara . . . 12mo. *a little cut in the upper margins, and wanting the last leaf of the table of contents, cloth* *Roma, Luis Zannetti*, 1603 16 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This is the first copy that has appeared in the market. Collation: pp. 1-348 (including the title and preliminaries). The table of chapters occupies pp. 344-348, and we can estimate that there should have been another page (349) to finish it.

1559 BERTONIO. Vocabvlario dela Lengva Aymara . . . compvesto por el P. Lvdovico Bertonio . . . 2 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to. *the title and four other leaves in facsimile, hf. bd.*

Impresso enla casa de la Compañia de Iesus de Iuli Pueblo enla Prouincia de Chucuito. Por Francisco del Canto. 1612 20 0 0

1560 ——— the same, *a fine clean and perfect copy in the original vellum* 1612 45 0 0

EXCEEDINGLY RARE, and of the greatest importance for the study of the Peruvian dialects. It contains both the Spanish-Aymara and Aymara-Spanish parts. The author was a missionary in Peru for forty-four years. Priced in a Paris catalogue, 2000 fr.

Collation: 14 prel. unnumbered leaves (including title); 474 and 399 numbered pages.

Brazilian.

See GUARANI and TUPI.

4. Chilene.

1561 FEBRES (Andres) Arte de la Lengua General del Reyno de Chile, con un Dialogo Chileno-Hispano muy curioso: a que se añade La Doctrina Christiana . . . y por fin un Vocabulario Hispano-Chileno, y un Calepino Chileno-Hispano mas copioso, thick 16mo. *vellum*, RARE *Lima*, 1765 7 0 0

This volume (consisting of 15 unnumbered leaves, followed by 682 with numbers) is now very seldom to be met with.

5. Choctaw (Arkansas).

1562 TREATY between the United States and the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 1855, 4to. *in the native language with English translation, sd.* 1856 0 4 0

6. Cree, Chippeway.

1563 BARAGA (Bishop) A Grammar and Dictionary of the Otchipwe language, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *pp. xi*, 422, *and (in double columns)* 301, *sd.* *Montreal*, 1879 0 18 0

The Dictionary is English-Chippeway; the reverse part was probably intended to be issued as another volume.

1564 BIBLE, *in the Cree Language and special Cree characters*, 8vo. *bound, gilt edges* 1861 0 10 0

1565 HOWSE (Joseph) A Grammar of the Cree language, and Analysis of the Chippeway dialect, 8vo. *xx and 324 pp., cloth* 1844 0 2 6

1566 ——— another copy, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt, cloth sides* 1844 0 3 6

1567 HUNTER (Archdeacon) Lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language, with paradigms of the Cree verb, imp. 8vo. *pp.* 267, *all in Roman characters, cloth* 1875 0 14 0

7. Creole Dialects.

1568 DIE NYWE TESTAMENT van ons Heer Jesus Christus ka set over in die Creols Tael en ka giev na die ligt tot dienst van Die Deen Mission in America, sm. 8vo. *in the original stamped calf* *Copenhagen*, 1781 3 0 0

The New Testament in the Dutch dialect of the Negroes of the Danish West Indian Islands. Very rare.

1569 DIE NYWE TESTAMENT . . in die Creols Tael . . die tweede edition, sm. 8vo. *calf* *ib.* 1818 0 10 0

1570 THOMAS (J. J.) Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar, 8vo. *viii* [*and* 135 *pp.*, *bd.* *Port-of-Spain*, 1869 0 12 0

The first scientific work on the Negro-French patois of Trinidad.

1571 COLLECÇÃO de Vocabulos e Frases usados na provincia de S. Pedro do Rio Grande do Sul, *in Brazilian Creole-Portuguese*, sm. 4to. 32 *pp.*, *sd.* 1856 0 2 6

8. Galibi, Carib.

1572 BRETON (Raymond) Petit Catechisme ov Sommaire des trois premières parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne. Traduit du François, en la langue des Caraibes Insulaires, par le R. P. Raymond Breton . . 12mo. *without the last three leaves, calf neat*, RARE *Auxerre, Gilles Bouquet*, 1664 0 15 0

Composed in the island of Dominica.

1573 PRÉFONTAINE (M. de) Maison Rustique, à l'usage des Habitans de la partie de la France équinoxiale, connue sous le nom de Cayenne (avec Dictionnaire Galibi, précédé d'un Essai de Grammaire, Par M. D [e]. L[a]. S[alle].), 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *folding plates, calf* *Paris*, 1763 1 0 0

The *Dictionnaire* contains both alphabets. It is printed with a separate title and numeration, and may have also been issued as a distinct work.

9. Guarani and Tupi (Paraguay and Brazil).

1574 ALMEIDA NOGUEIRA (Baptista Caetano de) Vocabulario (Guarani-Español) dos palavras Guaranis usadas pelo traductor da Conquista Espiritual do P. A. Ruiz de Montoya, roy. 4to. *pp.* 603 *and* 9, *sd.* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1880 1 4 0

This is Vol. VII of the Annaes da Bibliotheca Nacional do Rio de Janeiro.

1575 RUIZ MONTOYA (Antonio) Manuscrito Guarani sobre a primitiva Catechese dos Indios; *Guarani e Portuguez*, con esboço grammatical por B. C. de Almeida Nogueira, 2 parts roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1879 1 0 0

These two parts form Vol. VI of the Annaes da Bibliotheca Nacional do Rio de Janeiro.—Ruiz wrote the book (an historical narrative) in Spanish only, an anonymous Jesuit rendered it into Guarani only early in the last century in which it exists in two MSS. The preliminary Grammar, by the editor, occupies 90 pp.

1576 DICCIONARIO PORTUGUEZ E BRASILIANO, sm. 4to. 4 *and* 79 *pp. double columns, hf. bd.* *Lisboa*, 1795 0 10 0

The Guarani is the southern form of the language which is called in North Brazil Tupi or the *lingua geral*.

This Dictionary was compiled by some anonymous missionaries, and was first published in 1795 from the MS.

1577 [FIGUEIRA (Luiz)] Arte da Grammatica de Lingua Brasilica, 12mo. *no title, old calf, rare* (*Lisboa*, 1687) 2 10 0

1578 ——— Arte da Grammatica da Lingua do Brasil, sm. 4to. 103 *pp.*, *hf. bd.* *Lisboa*, 1795 0 10 0

1579 ——— Grammatica da Lingua Geral dos Indios do Brasil, reimpressa . . por João Joaquim da Silva Guimarães, 8vo. *hf. calf* *Bahia*, 1851 0 18 0

10. Huasteca (Mexico).

1580 TAPIA ZENTENO (Carlos de) Paradigma Apologetico . . . Noticia de la Huasteca . . . Descripcion de su pais y demostracion evidente de la vanidad de el horror que se le tiene, sm. 4to. *clean MS.*, 16 *preliminary*

leaves of description, followed by the Grammar which consists of 145 *pp., hf. bd.* *Mexico, about* 1746 5 10 0

The Huasteca or Cuexteca language belongs to the Maya class, and is spoken in Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz.

The above preliminary discourse and geographical description were omitted when the book was printed in 1767, to avoid, as the author said, an unnecessary expansion of the volume.

1581 CONVERSACION en Lingua Huasteca, sm. 4to. *MS.*, 56 *pp. of phrases and colloquial sentences, in Spanish and Huasteca, with a modern transcript (by Ramirez) of the same on* 43 *leaves* *About* 1730 5 0 0

UNPUBLISHED. There is so little available information concerning the Huastec language that a contribution of this kind is valuable.

Huron (Iroquois).

SAGARD—*see ante No.* 1277.
PILLING—*see No.* 1545.
——— *see also* MOHAWK.

11. Micmac (Nova Scotia).

1582 RAND (Rev. Silas Tertius) Dictionary of the Language of the Micmac Indians, 4to. *viii and* 286 *pp. double columns; bds.* *Halifax, Nova Scotia,* 1888 0 16 0

12. Mohawk (Iroquois).

1583 BRUYAS (Jacobus) Radical Words of the Mohawk Language, with their Derivatives (*explained in French*), impl. 8vo. 123 *pp., sd.* *New York,* 1862 0 10 0

1584 ——— the same, impl. 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1862 0 12 0

No. X of Shea's Library of Linguistics.

Written about 1690-95, under the title of "Radices Verborum Iroquæorum." The Iroquois words are rendered both in Latin and French.

1585 LUTHER. CATECHISMVS LUTHERI Lingua Svecico-Americana [et Vocabularium Barbaro-Virgineorum], 12mo. *engraved and printed titles, old calf* *Stockholm,* 1696 3 0 0

The preface, though unsigned, was written by Thomas Campanius, the grandson of the translator (John Campanius). He quotes in English a very flattering testimony from William Penn to the merits of the Swedish-Americans.

A map is found in some copies.

13. Mutsun (California).

1586 VOCABULARY or Phrase Book of the Mutsun Language of Alta California (*Mutsun-Spanish*), roy. 8vo. 96 *pp., hf. morocco* *New York,* 1862 0 12 0

No. VII of Shea's Library.

14. Nahuatl (Mexican Aztec).

1587 ARENAS. VOCABVLARIO MANVAL de las Lengvas Castellana y Mexicana . . . Compuesto por Pedro de Arenas, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) **First Edition,** *calf* *En Mexico: En la emprenta de Henrico Martinez* [1611] 21 0 0

This edition is so rare that neither Le Clerc nor Sabin was enabled to correct the false notion, derived from Boturini, that the book was printed first in 1583. The Viceroy's privilege is dated 1611, and mentions that he had given the MS. for examination to Torquemada, who in the same year announced it as worthy of publication.—The only correct bibliography of this little volume is given by Mr. Field (Indian Bibliography) with the mistake however of describing it as small 4to. instead of small 8vo. In Brunet's continuation Mr. Field's description is copied and the error emphasized.

In the same volume there is, bound up with the Arenas, "Summa . . Novi Testamenti distichis . . comprehensa . . *Oxoniæ*, 1586."

1588 ARENAS. Vocabulario Manual de las Lenguas Castellana, y Mexicana, 12mo. *vellum* *en Mexico: En la Imprēta de Francisco de Rivera Calderon; en la Calle de S. Augustin. Año de,* 1728 1 0 0

Contains: 6 preliminary leaves (including the Title); and 140 pp. of text;—or A-K, in eights, except K, which contains only 4 leaves.

1589 BUSCHMANN. Ueber die aztekischen Ortsnamen, erste Abhandlung, 4to. 206 *pp.*, *sd.* (*Berlin*, 1852-53) 0 4 0

1590 CAMINO DEL CIELO, *en Mexicano*, sm. 4to. *clearly written MS.*, *bd.* *Mexico, circ.* 1650 12 0 0

"Although this MS. has the title of 'Camino del Cielo,' after a most diligent comparison with the printed book of Father Leon which has that title, we have been unable to discover any relation between the one and the other. The contents of this volume can easily be recognized and may be divided into two parts;

I. An extensive CONFESSARIO occupies the first part, consisting of thirty-four leaves, including six blank leaves.

II. A collection of Sermons and religious instructions on different subjects, occupying one hundred and ninety leaves, of which sixteen are blank leaves.

On one of the blank leaves we read 'al Pe. Oracio Carochi,' which seems to intimate that the MS. belonged to him."

The greater portion of the book is written in a minute hand, but is nevertheless very clear and legible.

1591 CAROCHI (Horacio) COMPENDIO DEL ARTE de la LENGUA MEXICANA . . dispuesto con brevedad, claridad, y propriedad por el P. Ignacio de Paredes, small 4to. *vellum* *Mexico, en la Impr. de la Bibliotheca Mexicana*, 1759 2 2 0

A copy of this work sold, not many years since, for £17. by public auction.

Leclerc describes as part of this edition a frontispiece representing the triumph of Loyola, but it does not really belong to the book. It was a plate which the Jesuits of the time inserted in copies of several different books at will.

1592 CODEX PERESIANUS. Manuscrit Hiératique des anciens Indiens de l'Amérique Centrale conservé à la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris, avec une introduction par Leon de Rosny, roy. 4to. 27 *leaves of Facsimile, cloth* *Paris*, 1888 4 0 0

Only 100 copies printed. The MS. seems to have been written in Central America soon after the beginning of the sixteenth century. The old word-symbols had become conventionalised and lost somewhat of their picture-character. Hence the use of the epithet "hieratic." M. de Rosny has not yet attempted an interpretation. He considers that the language was Maya, not Mexican.

1593 [GAONA (Juan)] Coloquios de la Paz y tranquilidad christiana (*en lengua mexicana*) interlocutores un Religioso y un Collegial, 12mo. *plain MS., with a rude drawing of St. Francis on title*, 266 *pp.*, *velvet* [*At the end:*] *Yninamatlomix, Itla pan ytech colloquios mi pani xi huitl y huani pani metztl I de nobienbre Años D.* 1683 *Nehuatl Lorenço* 1 4 0

A copy made by an Indian, Lorenço J . . . . , at Tlacoba (Tacuba) in 1683, from the excessively rare original printed by Ugarte at Mexico in 1582.

1594 JOAN BAPTISTA (Fray) Advertencias. Para los Confessores de los Naturales . . . Primera (y segunda) parte. 2 vols. in 1, stout 12mo. *vellum* *En Mexico, En el Conuento de Sanctiago Tlatilulco, Por M. Ocharte, año* 1600—*At end: Ludovicus Ocharte Figueroa*, 1601 7 10 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE in this perfect condition.

Contents: 18 prel. ll. (including Title and Errata, together 3 ll.); ll. 1-112; Tabla, 56 unnumbered ll.; blank leaf and Title to part 2 (2 ll.); ll. 113-443; Index, 104 numbered ll.

1595 JUAN BAPTISTA. Confessionario en lengva Mexicana y Castellana. Con muchas aduertencias muy necessarias para los Confessores. Compuesto por el Padre Fray Ioan Baptista . . 12mo. *wanting the eighth preliminary leaf, vellum* *En Sanctiago Tlatilulco, Por Melchior Ocharte, Año de.* 1599 8 10 0

EXTREMELY RARE. Collation: 8 preliminary unnumbered leaves (one absent); 112 numbered leaves; and Errata, 2 leaves. The heading of the Errata is printed in italics. The Ramirez copy contained in addition another Errata, with the heading printed in Roman letters, but it is doubtful whether both lists belong to this edition.

1596 [LEON (Martin de) Sermonario del tiempo de todo el año duplicado, *en lengua Mexicana*,] sm. 4to. *the title wanting, and some leaves a little wormed; hf. bd.* [*Mexico*, 1614] 7 10 0

The only other copy I can trace belonged to the Abbé Fischer. It was wormed, but fetched at his sale, in 1869, £13. 5s.

1597 MANUSCRIT dit Mexicain, no. 2 de la Bibliothèque Impériale, photographie (sans réduction) par ordre de M. Duruy, large folio, 22 *photographs ; hf. morocco* *Paris, Commission Scientifique du Mexique*, 1864 4 0 0

This is from the same MS. as described above—"Codex Peresianus."

1598 MANUSCRITOS EN MEXICANO. A volume in folio, containing fourteen original pieces in MS. and three printed ones; the MSS. occupying two hundred and six leaves; *hf. bd.* 1580-1847 20 0 0

AN INTERESTING and VALUABLE COLLECTION chiefly of official papers in cases of legal process, etc., but including also three Miracle-Plays (Las Almas y las Albacéas, El Nacimiento de Ysaac; S. Elena y la Santa Cruz) of the seventeenth century, in *Mexican* with *Spanish* translations. One document of remarkable interest is a beautifully written Mexican letter or protest addressed by the notables of Mexico, Tezcuco, etc. to Philip II. The blank space above the text on p. 1 is filled with a long account by one of the monks at whose request it had been prepared for transmission to the King, after passing through the hands of Miguel Navarro, Geronimo Mendieta, and Alonso de Molina. It failed to reach the monarch, and the kindly monk says bitterly "Bien se colige de aqui como estos nuestros hijos son inayudables." A modern Spanish translation is added. There are further the two following printed documents which we have not seen mentioned by any bibliographer.

The first is—MOTA. Alabado en Mexicano, que contiene los principales Misterios de nuestra Sante Fe, compuesto por el Br. Dn. Jose de la Mota, Cura . . . de Tepecoacuilco . . . *reimpresso en Mexico por Zuniga*, 1809. 2 leaves in 8vo.

The other is a Proclamation in *Mexican and Spanish*, signed F. S. Tepca, dated Toluca, Sept. 25, 1847, in which he calls upon the Indians to rise against the North American invader: *a single sheet broadside.* "Nosotros estamos destinados á ser presa del infernal Yanquee."

1599 MAXIMO PAQUIL TITIE . . . A Religious Tract by an anonymous author, sm. 4to. Manuscript in *Nahuatl*, the text surrounded with curious painted Borders, evidently the work of a native artist, 19 *leaves* *Mexico, about* 1650 7 10 0

1600 MIJANGOS (Juan de) Espejo Divino en lengua Mexicana, en que pueden verse los padres, y tomar documento para acertar á doctrinar bien á sus hijos, y aficionallos á las virtudes, sm. 4to. *without the preliminary leaves, and 2 leaves of Index, vellum, the Ramirez copy* *Mexico, Davalos*, 1607 4 10 0

VERY RARE. The Fischer copy is apparently the only other copy—and that a bad one, wanting the two leaves of Index—which has hitherto turned up in the London market. None of the bibliographers has mentioned the book, except Brunet's continuator, and he, having only seen the Fischer copy, omits to mention those two leave of Index, which must be extraordinarily rare.

Three old Mexican prints are inserted loosely. One is "V. F. de la Milagrosa Imagen de Jesus Nasarreno . . Antho d Castro sculpebat"; another the Ascension of a Franciscan Saint "Sylveiro ft."; the third a tonsured boy, naked amid the flames(of devotion?) praying before a crucifix "Joseph Amador." They are all three of the seventeenth century and of Mexican execution.

1601 MOLINA. Vocabvlario en lengva Castellana y Mexicana (y Vocabvlario en lengva Mexicana y Castellana . .), compuesto por . . Fray Alonso de Molina . . . both parts in 1 vol. small folio, *a little wormed and stained, and the first leaf of the second part supplied in facsimile; half bound* *Mexico, Antonio de Spinosa*, 1571 20 0 0

1602 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *russia, leather joints, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, Heber's copy* 1571 25 0 0

Cost Heber £31. 10s in 1832.

1603 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *a very fine large copy, almost uncut, vellum, the Ramirez copy* 1571 32 0 0

The last is unquestionably the best copy that has occurred for sale in England. At the end are four leaves of MS. in a modern hand, entitled "Nombres Mexicanos recogidos y agregados al Diccionario de Molina por Fausto, Chimalpopoca Galicia."

"Cette seconde édition, fort augmentée, a passé longtemps pour le premier livre imprimé en Amérique; c'est encore un ouvrage très précieux et de grande valeur; et c'est aujourd'hui le seul livre à l'aide duquel on puisse étudier avec fruit la langue nahuatl ou mexicaine."—*Brunet, Suppl.*

1604 MOLINA. Arte de la lengua Mexicana y Castellana, compuesta por . . fray Alonso de Molina . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. **First Edition**, *the title, folio 5 of part I, and folios 28 and 35 of part II, supplied in facsimile,*

and some small portions of other leaves made up in facsimile; green morocco, gilt edges *Mexico en casa de Pedro Ocharte*, 1571 21 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE, perfect or imperfect. The value of this book as a monument of philology is universally recognized; it is the first printed grammar of the Aztec tongue. I have recently sold a copy, with the title in facsimile, for £40, and a perfect one for £52. 10*s*.

1605 OLMOS (Andres de) Grammaire de la langue Nahuatl ou Mexicaine, composée en 1547 par André de Olmos, publiée avec notes, par Rémi Siméon, 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1875 0 7 6

1606 PAREDES (Padre Ignacio de) PROMPTUARIO MANUAL MEXICANO . . . utilissimo à los Parrochos para la enseñanza . . . y à los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion . . small 4to. *good copy in limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1759 1 10 0

In Mexican, with Spanish and Latin passages intercalated throughout for the purpose of explaining the more difficult phrases.

COLLATION: title and preliminary matter, 23 leaves; text pp. 1-380 and I-XC. A frontispiece containing a portrait of Loyola is sometimes added in this as well as in other Jesuit books produced in Mexico at the same period, but it does not really belong to the book.

1607 ——— Catecismo Mexicano, que contiene toda la Doctrina Christiana . . dispusolo primeramente en Castellano el Padre Geronymo de Ripalda . . lo traduxo . . en el puro, y proprio Idioma Mexicano el Padre Ignacio de Paredes . . 12mo. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1758 1 10 0

1608 PEÑAFIEL (Antonio) Nombres geograficos de Mexico: Catalogo Alfabetico de los Nombres de Lugar pertenecientes al Idioma Nahuatl; Estudio Jeroglifico de la "Matricula de los Tributos" del codice Mendocino; 2 parts in 1 vol. large 4to. 264 *pp. of text, with about* 700 *woodcut figures of hieroglyphic place-names; and* Atlas *of* 39 *plates containing* 462 *coloured figures, hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Mexico*, 1885 1 10 0

Compiled for the Mexican Government by Dr. Peñafiel, a ripe scholar who holds the Ministry of Statistics in Mexico, and who has lately been engaged in the production of the great book in Aztec Art elsewhere described. The coloured figures of the Atlas are derived from Lord Kingsborough's work; the plain woodcuts are the same figures in corrected, enlarged, or supplementary forms. The text is an alphabetical arrangement of 462 place-names, each treated as a linguistic monograph.

1609 PEREZ (Fr. Manuel) Farol Indiano, y Gvia de Curas de Indios . . . En Mexico, por Francisco de Rivera Calderon, 1713—Arte de el Idioma Mexicano por el P. Fr. Manuel Perez . . *ib. id.* 1713—2 vols. in 1 sm. 4to. *vellum* 1713 6 6 0

1610 ——— Farol Indiano, etc. *the former of the above works separately*, sm. 4to. *vellum* 1713 2 0 0

1611 CATHECISMO ROMANO, traducido en Castellano y Mexicano, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Mexico*, 1723 5 0 0

VERY RARE. At the Abbé Fischer's sale in 1869 a copy fetched £15. 10*s*.

1612 RINCON. Arte Mexicana compvesta por el padre Antonio del Rincon de la compañia de Iesus . . 12mo. *the title in perfect facsimile, a few headlines slightly cropped, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* *En Mexico en casa de Pedro. Balli.* 1595 9 0 0

VERY RARE. Collation: 8 preliminary unnumbered leaves, 71 numbered leaves, and 18 unnumbered leaves of *Vocabulario*.

1613 SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) Sermones in Mexicano, folio, *neatly written*, **Original Manuscript** *on paper made by the Indians from the Agave, such as they used before the*

discovery of their country by the Spaniards, 98 leaves, bd. from the Ramirez collection, in red morocco case Mexico, 1540 200 0 0

On the first page it has the following title in the handwriting of Father Sahagun, the lower half of which is wanting:—

"Siguense unos sermones de dominicas y de sanctos en lengua Mexicana: no trazudidos de sermonario alguno sino compuestos nuevamente a la medida de la capacidad de los Indios: breves en materia y en lenguage congruo venusto y llano facil de entender para todos los que le oyeren altos y baxos principales y macegolas, hombres y mugeres. Compusieronse el año de 1540; anse comenzado a corregir y añadir este ano de 1563, en este mes de Julio infra octavam Visitationis. . . . fray bnardio. de Sahagun." Some pages are absent at the beginning, and a few pages further on we meet with another note in the handwriting of Father Sahagun:—"Siguense unos sermones breves on la lengua Mexicana: fray bnardio. de Sahagun." It should be remarked here that the imperfections, whatever they may be, are not of recent origin; the book seems to be now precisely as it was when Sahagun began to revise it and wrote the headings I now quote.

On folio 91, the dominical sermons conclude with another note in Mexican in Father Sahagun's handwriting, and signed by him; then follows a blank leaf, and on the following commences a "Sanctoral" on six leaves, the end wanting. This MS. is undoubtedly one of the most curious and interesting volumes in the Mexican language ever offered for sale. In his knowledge of the Aztec language and literature, Sahagun has probably never had an equal. The historical work which he wrote concerning the Mexican empire, and which has been published by Bustamente, brought down upon him the abuse of his fellows, both lay and clerical, for aiding, as they said, to perpetuate the idolatry of the nation.

1614 SAHAGUN. Exercicios quotidianos en lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *MS. plainly written, 86 pp., sd.* *Mexico,* 1574—*transcribed about* 1600 10 0 0

The MS. begins thus:—Comienza un exercicio en lengua Mexicana, sacado del sancto Evangelio y distribuido por todos los dias de la semana contiene meditaciones devotas muy provechosas para cualquier xpiano que se quiere llegar a Dios." At the end, there is the inscription: "Este exercicio halle entre los yndios, no se quien se le dio; tenia muchas faltas e incongruidades. Mas con verdad se puede dezir que se hizo de nuevo que no que se emendo. Este año de 1574, fray Bernardino de Sahagun."

The MS. is in perfect preservation, and the handwriting is clear and legible—in fact, too boldly written to be the autograph of Sahagun. This is probably identical with the single MS. of the work which is mentioned by Berestain as being in his time in the College of St. Gregory at Mexico, and which he seems to have considered the original, just as Ramirez believed this to be.

1615 SAHAGUN. NICAN VNPEOA YNNEMACHTILIZTLATOLLI . . .: ynitoca Virtudes Theologales . . Oquichuih fray Bernardo de Sahagun, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, ORIGINAL MS., 27 *ll., wanting end, probably one leaf only, as the author speaks of twenty-six additions, and the MS. breaks off treating on the 24th; calf* *Mexico,* 1579 20 0 0

On the verso of the 16th leaf is the signature of Father Sahagun.

On the verso of the 31st leaf the original treatise concludes, and on the following commences the twenty-six additions on 13 leaves. On the verso of the title-page to the additions is a "Prologo" in Spanish, from which it appears that Father Sahagun made the last corrections and additions to this work in 1579.

1616 VETANCURT (El P. F. Augustin) Arte de Lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *corners of a few leaves torn off, vellum* *Mexico,* 1673 1 12 0

1617 ——— the same, *a perfect but cropped copy, bd.* 1673 2 10 0

1618 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum* 1673 5 0 0

VERY RARE. The book ends with the fourth leaf of signature N; and is followed by "Instruccion breve para administrar los Santos Sacramentos, *en Mexicano y Castellano,*" on eight leaves, marked with signatures O, P.

15. Natik, Massachusi.

1619 (ELIOT'S MASSACHUSETTS TESTAMENT ORIGINAL EDITION.) THE NEW TESTAMENT of our lord and saviour Jesus Christ. Translated into the Indian language, and Ordered to be Printed by the Commissioners of the United Colonies in New-England, At the Charge, and with the Consent of the corporation in England For the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England, small 4to. *with both the titles (English and Indian), and the two leaves of English dedication to the King; a beautiful copy in the original calf, rebacked, gilt edges*
Cambridg (sic): Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson. MDCLXI. (1661) 105 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Mr. Brinley's copy fetched 700 dollars in 1878.

1620 THE INDIAN PRIMER . . 1669. By John Eliot, to which is prefixed the Indian Covenanting Confession . . with an introduction by John Small, sm. 8vo. *facsimile, cloth* *Edinburgh*, 1880 0 5 0

Reprinted from the only perfect copy extant, which is in the Edinburgh University Library.

1621 [EAMES (Wilberforce)] Bibliographic Notes on Eliot's Indian Bible, and on his other translations and works in the Indian language of Massachusetts, sm. folio, *pp.* 58 *in double columns, with* 21 *leaves of facsimiles; sd.* *Washington*, 1890 1 1 0

This admirable essay is portion of the series comprised in Pilling's Bibliography of American Languages.

16. Opata, Teguima (Sonora).

1622 AGUIRRE (Manuel) Doctrina Christiana, y Platicas doctrinales, traducidas en lengua Opata, sm. 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum*
Mexico, 1765 8 10 0

A very rare book, unmentioned in the special bibliographies. The language to which it refers is the chief Indian speech of Sonora, and is also used on the frontiers of New Mexico.

17. Otomi (Mexico).

1623 EXAMEN critico de la Gramatica Otomi de Neve y Molina; Discurso critico de la Doctrina Otomi, sm. 4to. *original MS.*, 140 *pp.*, *sd.*
Mexico, about 1770 4 0 0

Both works by a single anonymous writer, who tells us, however, that he was Otomi by birth, and by forty years of continual study had made himself a perfect master of this, the most difficult of all American languages.

The first of the two treatises is one of the bitterest and severest critiques that have ever been written, and exposes the weakness and defectiveness of Neve's Grammar. Both the treatises contain not only valuable information on the language of the inhabitants of the Mexican Valley before the immigration of the Toltecs and the rise of the Mexicans—still largely in use among the natives—but also interesting historical notices.

1624 GAONA (Juan) Colloqvios de la paz y tranquilidad christiana. Interlocutores: Un Religioso y un Collegial [*traduzidos en lengua Othomi*] —[Doctrina Christiana y Catechismo en lengua Otomi]—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *finely written MS.*, 458 *pp.*, *in the original stamped binding*
Vera Cruz, about 1600 16 0 0

Both these works are in the OTOMI LANGUAGE, written about the end of the sixteenth century, in a small, clear, and beautiful handwriting, with titles and initials in red. The first work is translated from Gaona's Nahuatl text printed at Mexico in 1582; the second is anonymous, but may be a translation from some well-known work. The value and interest of this little volume, from a linguistic point of view, are very great.

1625 GUADALUPE RAMIREZ (Antonio de) Breve Compendio de todo lo que debe saber el Christiano . . . dispuesto en lengua Othomi (y Castellana), sm. 4to. *the Otomi words printed with a mixture of characters specially invented for this work; fine copy in vellum* *Mexico*, 1785 2 2 0

1626 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the very rare broadsheet "Epitome de lo que debe saber," hf. calf* 1785 3 3 0

The Epitome of this Compendio, printed on a broadsheet for school use, is sometimes found folded at the end of the volume, but does not belong to it.

1627 LOPEZ YEPES (Joaquin) Catecismo y Declaracion de la Doctrina Cristiana en lengua Otomi, con un Vocabulario del mismo idioma, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1826 1 5 0

1628 NAXERA (Emmanuel) De Lingua Othomitorum Dissertatio, 4to. 48 *pp.*, *sd.* *Philadelphiæ*, 1835 0 10 0

1629 NEVE Y MOLINA (LUIS DE) REGLAS DE ORTHOGRAPHIA, DICCIONARIO, Y ARTE DEL IDIOMA OTHOMI, 12mo. *with an engraved table of errata, vellum* *Mexico*, 1767 1 4 0

Leclerc describes a frontispiece which is not in this copy, and which possibly does not belong to it. A much more important item is the engraved list of Errata, which is probably missing in nearly every copy.

1630 VOCABULARIO OTOMI, folio, *MS.*, *over* 700 *pp.*, *containing a copious Spanish-Otomi Dictionary, hf. bd.* [*ca.* 1800] 12 0 0

Pimentel, who examined this MS., declared that the language was Matzahua (there being no specification in the book itself of the speech it refers to), and the book was accordingly so lettered. But the Mexican scholar Icazbalceta inclined to the belief that it is Otomi, and a comparison of the text of the Lord's Prayer, which is given by Bancroft in both those tongues, makes it almost indisputable that the vocabulary here is Otomi, not Mazahua. Its interest and value are in any case very great. The state and condition of the MS. leave nothing to desire. We have been unable to discover anything respecting the author.

Speaking of etymological affinities Prescott (Conquest of Mexico) says, "a remarkable exception is found in the OTHOMI or OTOMIE language, which covers a wider territory than any other but the Mexican, in New Spain; and which, both in its monosyllabic composition, so different from those around it, and in its vocabulary, shows a very singular affinity to the Chinese. . . . . It stands alone among the idioms of the New World, as the *Basque*—the solitary wreck, perhaps, of a primitive age—exists among those of the Old."

18. Quiche (Guatemala).

1631 POPOL VUH: le Livre Sacré et les Mythes de l'Antiquité Américaine, avec les livres héroïques et historiques des Quichés, *Quiché et Français*, par Brasseur de Bourbourg, 8vo. *with maps and plate, hf. calf* *Paris*, 1861 1 1 0

This work, composed soon after the Spanish Conquest, by a native Prince, contains all the old mythology and sacred lore of the Guatemalan and Mexican people.

The strange cosmogony and theogony of the Central American races will always excite interest and speculation. The Abbé treats curiously upon the origin and affinities of those peoples in a learned introduction.

1632 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Grammaire de la langue Quichée Espagnole-française mise en parallèle avec ses deux dialectes, avec un Vocabulaire, Essai sur la Poésie, etc. avant la Conquête, et le RABINAL-ACHI, drame indigène, *Quiché-Français*, avec sa musique originale, royal 8vo. *Paris*, 1862 0 15 0

19 Quichua (Peru).

1633 [HOLGUIN (Diego Gonzalez)] Grammatica y Vocabolario en la lengva general del Perv, llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española. El mas copioso y elegante que hasta agora se ha impresso. 12mo. **Original**

Edition; *title mended, and 5 leaves missing; cut down; calf*, perhaps unique *Sevilla, Clemente Hidalgo*, 1603 16 10 0

The missing leaves are, the first preliminary leaf, and signatures Dd3, Dd6, L7 and M3. The Vocabulary contains both Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua alphabets. I have never seen another copy.

HITHERTO UNKNOWN. There is a hint in Ludewig of the existence of an edition of *Torres Rubio*, printed at Seville in 1603: he had no doubt heard of the preceding anonymous book and supposed it to be a Torres Rubio. This work has been in fact known only through the edition of Lima, 1614, which is always described under the name of the printer, Francesco del Canto, and supposed to be his own production. From a comparison with the larger book, which bears Holguin's name, and from some words in the latter which make reference to a previous essay,—we are enabled to conclude that the present Grammatica y Vocabulario, 1603, is simply the unrecognized first edition of the large work printed and published by Del Canto in 1607-8, with Holguin's authorship revealed on the title-pages.

[There is of course a possibility that the work of 1603 may be a modified edition of the Arte y Vocabulario of Domingo de San Tomas, published in 1560, but there are several reasons against it.]

1634 ——— Arte y Vocabvlario en la lengva general del Perv llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española. El mas copioso y elegante, que hasta agora se ha impresso, 12mo. *somewhat water-stained, in the original limp vellum* *En los Reyes* (i.e. *Lima*) *Francisco del Canto*, 1614 15 0 0

The preface "al Letor" is signed by Francisco del Canto, and contains the words, "He hecho este Vocabulario", which have hitherto been taken as sufficient warrant for assigning the authorship of the work to him Although he had already in 1607-8 printed Holguin's quarto Dictionary and Grammar, he reprinted this original anonymous work of Holguin in 1614 as a cheaper and handier work for common use, but, notwithstanding the words "he hecho," he can hardly have been ignorant of its true authorship.

1635 HOLGUIN. Vocabvlario de la lengva general de todo el Perv llamada lengua Qquichua, o del Inca . corregido y renovado conforme a la propriedad cortesana del Cuzco . Diuidido en dos libros, que son dos Vocabularios enteros en que salen a luz de nueuo las cosas q faltauan en el Vocabulario: Y la suma de las cosas que se aumentan se vea en la hoja siguiente . . compvesto por el padre Diego Gonçalez Holguin . . *Impresso enla Ciudad de los Reyes. Por Francisco del Canto. Año M.DC.VIII*—Libro Segvndo . . que comiença por el Romance . . *Lima*, 1608—Gramatica y Arte Nveva dela lengva general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua, o lengua del Inca añadida y cvmplida en todo lo qve le faltaua . . compvesta por . . Diego Gonçalez Holguin, *Ciudad de los Reyes, Francisco del Canto*, M.DC.VII—in 2 vols. small 4to. *vellum and old calf* *Lima*, 1607-8 25 0 0

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Collation. *Vocabulario:* 4 prel. leaves (including title); followed by signatures in eights A to Aa 4; Part II, signatures Aa, Bb, C—X (the last two leaves of X wanting). *Grammatica:* 4 prel. leaves (including title); and 144 leaves (of which the last four are wanting).

The last leaf of the Vocabulario bears the words "Esto es Christiano Lector lo que en esta primera impresion he podido aumentar este Vocabulario . ." They might lead to the opinion that this was actually a first edition, but it is really only a first *augmented edition*. The title-page makes it clear that a smaller edition had preceded it, in the words: "en que salen a luz de nuevo las cosas que faltavan en el Vocabulario." Furthermore the Prologo al Lector in the Arte contains these words: esta arte que va en dos libros junta con las addiciones que van en otros dos, tienen siete tanto que el Arte que hasta agora andaua."—That preceding book was unquestionably the Grammatica y Vocabulario of Seville, 1603, described above. In the earlier part of the Prologo referred to, he states that this Arte was composed for the purpose of forming preachers, and that, for the simpler object of enabling priests to receive confessions in the native ngue, *there already existed one* (esa ya la habia).

1636 HOLGUIN (El P. D. G.) Gramática y Arte nueva de la Lengua general de todo el Peru, llamada Lengua Qquichua o Lengua del Inca; nueva edicion revista y corregida, 8vo. 320 *pp., sd.* (*Lima*) 1842 1 10 0

1637 NODAL (J. F.) Elementos de Grammatica Quichua, 8vo. *xvi*, 441 *and* 9 *pp., bds.* *Cuzco* (*c.* 1875) 0 15 0

20. Quiripi (Connecticut).

1638 PIERSON (Rev. A.) Some Helps for the Indians: a Catechism in the language of the Quiripi Indians of New Haven Colony, reprinted from the original edition, Cambridge, 1658, with an introduction, by J. H. Trumbull, 8vo. 11 *and* 67 *pp.*, *sd.* *Hartford*, 1873 1 10 0

Of the original edition only two copies are known, and only 100 copies of the reprint were made.

In the language of Connecticut, akin to the Delaware and Mohican tongues.

21. Tarasca (Mexico).

1639 GILBERTI. Dialogo de doctrina Christiana, enla lengua d' Mechuacã. Hecho y copilado . . por . . Fray Maturino Gylberti . . . Trata delo que ha de saber creer, hazer, dessear, y aborrecer, el Christiano. Va preguntando el discipulo el Maestro . . Small folio, Gothic letter; *wormed; half morocco, from the Ramirez library* *Juan Pablos Bressano* . . . 1559 . . 80 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. There was no copy in the Maximilian (Fischer), Brasseur de Bourbourg, or Andrade Libraries. So far as we know, no other copy of this valuable work has appeared for sale in England.

1640 BASALENQUE (P. F. Diego) Arte del Idioma Tarasco, 1714; reimpreso, 4to. *sd.* *Mexico*, 1886 1 1 0

Only a small edition has been printed of this valuable Grammar, at the expense of the Mexican Government.

Tupi—*see* Guarani.

22. Zapoteca (of Mexico).

1641 GRAMATICA de la lengua Zapoteca por un autor anonimo . . publicada por primera vez, la edicion dirigida por Antonio Peñafiel, roy. 4to. *sd.* *Mexico*, 1887 0 15 0

Printed from a unique MS. At the end of the Grammar another "Arte" follows, and that is succeeded by a Confessionario in the Zapoteca language. All books concerning this language, spoken in Oajaca, are very rare, and are highly prized by Americanists.

OMITTED.

1642 HEREFORD MAPPA MUNDI. Terrarum Orbis tabulam delineavit Ricardus de Haldingham, circ. 1300—*facsimile of the ancient map preserved in Hereford Cathedral*; 70 × 63 inches; *mounted on linen and bound in folio, hf. roan* *Hereford and Bruges*, 1869 1 16 0

1643 AMERICAN NATURALIST, a monthly journal, from February, 1884, to October, 1890, roy. 8vo. *illustrations, sd.* *Philadelphia*, 1884-90 1 16 0

The following numbers are missing: 1884, March; 1885, June; 1886, August-December; 1887, January, February, and April to December; 1889, February, June, July, August; 1890, January and August.

1644 ARMAS (Juan Ignacio de) Zoologia de Colon y de los primeros exploradores, 8vo. *sd.* *Habana*, 1888 0 4 6

1645 LINNEAN SOCIETY of New York, Vol. I, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *New York*, 1882 0 3 6

THE SHELLEY CONCORDANCE.

A LEXICAL CONCORDANCE

TO THE

Poetical Works of Percy Bysshe Shelley.

A complete dictionary of every word used by the poet in his metrical writings, with an attempt to classify each according to its force and meaning. Arranged and edited by F. S. ELLIS.

The book is being printed at the Clarendon Press, Oxford, and will be published—in one stout volume, impl. 8vo. double cols. *bound*, £1. 11*s* 6*d*;

Or *Large Paper*, a very limited issue, £3. 13*s* 6*d*—on the centenary anniversary of the poet's birth, August 4th, 1892.

Specimens can be seen at 15 *Piccadilly.*

A Concordance to the Poetical Works of Percy Bysshe Shelley was originally undertaken by Mrs. H. B. Forman at the suggestion of her husband, the painstaking and able Editor of the poet's writings, some twelve years since, but before she had been able to make much progress with the work, circumstances occurred which obliged her to discontinue her labours, and it remained in abeyance till the Shelley Society was founded in 1886. The scheme was then revived, and a number of ladies and gentlemen kindly volunteered their assistance in the tedious but necessary work of copying out the extracts. With this valuable help the Editor succeeded in getting the whole work copied within a year, and it was intended to proceed at once with the printing more or less after the manner of Mrs. Cowden Clark's Concordance to Shakespeare. But when Dr. Furnivall came to be consulted, he at once pointed out how very greatly the value of the work would be enhanced if the Editor would be at the pains to arrange and classify the words according to their parts of speech and different meanings and forces, as much after the fashion of Dr. Schmidt's Shakespeare Lexicon as was consistent with preserving the character of a Concordance. Upon this plan, therefore, the Editor has done his best to carry the work through, but during the time necessary for its completion it became evident that the bulk of the book, on the amended plan, would be such as to make it too great an undertaking for the Shelley Society to be responsible for, from the considerable outlay it must necessarily involve. Several publishers who were sounded on the subject shrank from any financial responsibility, but five minutes' conversation of the Editor with Mr. Quaritch solved the difficulty, and should no unforeseen and unavoidable hindrance occur there is every reason to hope that the book may be delivered to the public at the time indicated, as the whole of the MS. is actually in the printer's hands.

Quaritch's Facsimiles of Choice Examples, selected from ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS, unpublished Drawings, and Illustrated Books of Early Date, impl. 8vo. Part V. 24 Illustrations in biblical and liturgical MSS., from the XI. to the XVI. Century, £2. 12*s* 6*d* 1891

——— The complete series, in VI. parts, *above* 100 *plates in Gold and Colours*, £9. 9*s*

Quaritch's Reprints of Rare Books; BERT'S TREATISE of HAWKS and HAWKING for the first time reprinted from the original of 1619 with an introduction by J. E. HARTING, Librarian to the Linnean Society of London, 1 vol. small 4to. *hf. bd.*, £1. 1*s* 1891

Only 100 copies were reprinted; no copy of the original edition has been seen in the London market for many years.

Sanscrit Text Society:

AUTORES SANSCRITI: JAIMINIYA-NYAYA-MALA-VISTARA, edited for the Sanscrit Text Society under the supervision of Th. Goldstücker, completed by Cowell, 7 parts impl. 4to. *sd.* 12*s* *London*, 1865-78

Contents, *and the prices at which the parts are sold:*
Parts 1, 2, not sold separately.
Parts 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, at 5*s* each.

VARDHAMANA'S Ganaratnamahodadhi, with the author's commentary, edited with critical notes and Indices by Dr. Julius Eggeling, 2 parts, 8vo. *sd.* 4*s* 1879-81

The second part may be had separately for 2*s* 6*d*

THE INSTITUTES OF GAUTAMA, edited with an Index by A. F. Stenzler, 8vo. 2*s* 6*d* 1876

Siebold (Dr. Ph. Fr. de) Flora Japonica, sive Plantae, quas in Imperio Japonica collegit, descripsit, ex parte in ipsis locis pingendas curavit Dr. Ph. Fr. de SIEBOLD, digessit Dr. J. G. ZUCCARINI: Centuria I, tab. 1-100. Volumen II, ab Auctoribus inchoatum relictum ad finem perduxit F. A. G. MIQUEL, continens: Centuria II, fasc. I—X, tab. 101-150 (*all published*)—2 vols. impl. 4to. 151 *plates superbly* coloured, *hf. morocco*, £18. *Lugd. Bat.* 1835-70

——— the same, Centuria II. fasc. VI-X, *containing Plates and Text* 126-150 *completing the work, the plates* coloured, *unbound*, £3. 10*s* 1870

——— the same, plates 126 and 127, *often wanting, plain*, 5*s*; *coloured*, 10*s*

The descriptive text is in French and Latin. This, the only existing work on the Flora of Japan, of which so many Flowers and Fir-Trees have been introduced to Europe, is now complete as far as the materials left by the author would reach; the MS. has been arranged and conducted through the press by Dr. Miquel.

Surtees Society:

85. A Volume of English MISCELLANIES, illustrating the History and Language of the Northern Counties of England, 4*s* 6*d* 1890

86. THE GUISBRO' CHARTULARY, edited by W. Brown; Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne Ebor. Divec. ordinis S. Augustini fundati A.D. 1119, Vol I. 15*s* 1889

Taylor (Thomas) Eleusinian and Bacchic MYSTERIES; edited with Introduction, notes, and Glossary by Dr. Al. Wilder, large 8vo. *with* 85 *illustrations, bds.* 18*s* *New York*, 1891

Turkish Chrestomathy:

DR. CHARLES WELLS, the Literature of the Turks: a Turkish Chrestomathy, 8vo. xx. and 272 pp., *cloth*, 16*s* 1891

The first Turkish Reading book ever published, consisting of Extracts in Turkish from the best Turkish Authors (Historians, Novelists, Dramatists), with interlinear and free translations in English, biographical and grammatical notes and Facsimiles of MS. Letters and Documents.

G. NORMAN AND SON, PRINTERS, HART STREET, COVENT GARDEN.